
PROTOCOLS

Protocol 1 (Article 10) – On trade between the Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina in processed agricultural products

Protocol 2 (Article 27) – Concerning the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation for the application of the provisions of this Agreement between the Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina

Protocol 3 (Article 36) – On State aid to the steel industry

Protocol 4 (Article 39) – On mutual administrative assistance in customs matters

Protocol 5 (Article 49) – Dispute settlement

Protocol 6 (Article 12) – On reciprocal preferential concessions for certain wines, the reciprocal recognition, protection and control of wine, spirit drinks and aromatised wine names

PROTOCOL 1
ON TRADE BETWEEN THE COMMUNITY
AND BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
IN PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

ARTICLE 1

1. The Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina apply to processed agricultural products the duties, listed in Annex I and Annex II respectively in accordance with the conditions mentioned therein, whether limited by quota or not.
2. The Interim Committee shall decide on:
 - (a) extensions of the list of processed agricultural products under this Protocol;
 - (b) amendments to the duties referred to in Annexes I and II;
 - (c) increases in or the abolition of tariff quotas.
3. The Interim Committee may replace the duties established by this Protocol by a regime established on the basis of the respective market prices in the Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina of agricultural products actually used in the manufacture of processed agricultural products subject to this Protocol.

ARTICLE 2

The duties applied pursuant to Article 1 may be reduced by decision of the Interim Committee:

- (a) when in trade between the Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina the duties applied to the basic products are reduced, or
- (b) in response to reductions resulting from mutual concessions relating to processed agricultural products.

The reductions provided for under point (a) shall be calculated on the part of the duty designated as the agricultural component which shall correspond to the agricultural products actually used in the manufacture of the processed agricultural products in question and deducted from the duties applied to these basic agricultural products.

ARTICLE 3

The Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina shall inform each other of the administrative arrangements adopted for the products covered by this Protocol. These arrangements should ensure equal treatment for all interested parties and should be as simple and flexible as possible.

ANNEX I TO PROTOCOL 1

DUTIES APPLICABLE UPON IMPORTS INTO THE COMMUNITY
OF GOODS ORIGINATING IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

Duties are set to zero for imports into the Community of processed agricultural products originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina as listed hereafter.

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
0403 10	- Yoghurt:
	- - Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
	- - - In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 10 51	- - - - Not exceeding 1,5 %
0403 10 53	- - - - Exceeding 1,5 % but not exceeding 27 %
0403 10 59	- - - - Exceeding 27 %
	- - - Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 10 91	- - - - Not exceeding 3 %
0403 10 93	- - - - Exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %
0403 10 99	- - - - Exceeding 6 %
0403 90	- Other:
	- - Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
	- - - In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
0403 90 71	- - - - Not exceeding 1,5 %
0403 90 73	- - - - Exceeding 1,5 % but not exceeding 27 %
0403 90 79	- - - - Exceeding 27 %
	- - - Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:
0403 90 91	- - - - Not exceeding 3 %
0403 90 93	- - - - Exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %
0403 90 99	- - - - Exceeding 6 %
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:
0405 20	- Dairy spreads:
0405 20 10	- - Of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 60 %
0405 20 30	- - Of a fat content, by weight, of 60 % or more but not exceeding 75 %
0501 00 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products
0507	Ivory, tortoiseshell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
0508 00 00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof
0510 00 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved
0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:
	- Other:
0511 90	- - Other:
	- - - Natural sponges of animal origin:
0511 90 31	- - - - Raw
0511 90 39	- - - - Other
0511 90 85	- - - Other:
ex 0511 90 85	- - - - Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:
0710 40 00	- Sweetcorn
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:
0711 90	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:
	- - Vegetables:
0711 90 30	- - - Sweetcorn

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
0903 00 00	Maté
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:
1212 20 00	- Seaweeds and other algae
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
	- Vegetable saps and extracts:
1302 12 00	- - Of liquorice
1302 13 00	- - Of hops
1302 19	- - Other:
1302 19 80	- - - Other
1302 20	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates
	- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
1302 31 00	- - Agar-agar
1302 32	- - Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:
1302 32 10	- - - Of locust beans or locust bean seeds
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark)
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
1505 00	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)
1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:
1515 90	- Other:
1515 90 11	- - Tung oil; jojoba and oiticica oils; myrtle wax and Japan wax; their fractions:
ex 1515 90 11	- - - Jojoba and oiticica oils; myrtle wax and Japan wax; their fractions
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
1516 20	- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
1516 20 10	- - Hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal-wax"
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:
1517 10	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:
1517 10 10	- - Containing, by weight, more than 10 % but not more than 15 % of milk fats
1517 90	- Other:
1517 90 10	- - Containing, by weight, more than 10 % but not more than 15 % of milk fats
	- - Other:
1517 90 93	- - - Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould-release preparations

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:
1518 00 10	- Linoxyn
	- Other:
1518 00 91	- - Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516
	- - Other:
1518 00 95	- - - Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions
1518 00 99	- - - Other
1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:
1522 00 10	- Degras
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:
1702 50 00	- Chemically pure fructose

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
1702 90	- Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50 % by weight of fructose:
1702 90 10	- - Chemically pure maltose
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:
	- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
1902 11 00	- - Containing eggs
1902 19	- - Other
1902 20	- Stuffed pasta whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:
	- - Other:
1902 20 91	- - - Cooked

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
1902 20 99	- - - Other
1902 30	- Other pasta
1902 40	- Couscous
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:
2001 90	- Other:
2001 90 30	- - Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2001 90 40	- - Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch
2001 90 60	- - Palm hearts
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006:
2004 10	- Potatoes:
	- - Other:

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
2004 10 91	- - - In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2004 90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:
2004 90 10	- - Sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006:
2005 20	- Potatoes:
2005 20 10	- - In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2005 80 00	- Sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:
	- Nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:
2008 11	- - Groundnuts:
2008 11 10	- - - Peanut butter
	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:
2008 91 00	- - Palm hearts
2008 99	- - Other:
	- - - Not containing added spirit:
	- - - - Not containing added sugar:
2008 99 85	- - - - - Maize (corn), other than sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2008 99 91	- - - - - Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5 % or more by weight of starch

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:
2106 10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances
2106 90	- Other:
2106 90 20	- - Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages
	- - Other:
2106 90 92	- - - Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch
2106 90 98	- - - Other
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
2203 00	Beer made from malt
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
	- Other polyhydric alcohols:
2905 43 00	- - Mannitol
2905 44	- - D-glucitol (sorbitol)
2905 45 00	- - Glycerol
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:
3301 90	- Other

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:
3302 10	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:
	- - Of the type used in the drink industries:
	- - - Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage:
3302 10 10	- - - - Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 %
	- - - - Other:
3302 10 21	- - - - - Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch
3302 10 29	- - - - - Other
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:
3501 10	- Casein
3501 90	- Other:
3501 90 90	- - Other
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:
3505 10	- Dextrins and other modified starches:
3505 10 10	- - Dextrins
	- - Other modified starches:
3505 10 90	- - - Other
3505 20	- Glues

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3809 10	- With a basis of amylaceous substances
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols
3824	Prepared binders, for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:
3824 60	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44

ANNEX II TO PROTOCOL 1

**DUTIES APPLICABLE TO GOODS ORIGINATING
IN THE COMMUNITY ON IMPORT INTO
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
(IMMEDIATELY OR GRADUALLY)**

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:						
0403 10	- Yoghurt:						
	-- Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:						
	--- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:						
0403 10 51	---- Not exceeding 1,5 %	90	80	60	40	20	0
0403 10 53	---- Exceeding 1,5 % but not exceeding 27 %	90	80	60	40	20	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
0403 10 59	---- Exceeding 27 %	90	80	60	40	20	0
	--- Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:						
0403 10 91	---- Not exceeding 3 %	100	100	100	100	100	100
0403 10 93	---- Exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %	100	100	100	100	100	100
0403 10 99	---- Exceeding 6 %	100	100	100	100	100	100
0403 90	- Other:						
	-- Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:						
	--- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a milkfat content, by weight:						
0403 90 71	---- Not exceeding 1,5 %	90	80	60	40	20	0
0403 90 73	---- Exceeding 1,5 % but not exceeding 27 %	90	80	60	40	20	0
0403 90 79	---- Exceeding 27 %	90	80	60	40	20	0
	--- Other, of a milkfat content, by weight:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
0403 90 91	---- Not exceeding 3 %	100	100	100	100	100	100
0403 90 93	---- Exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %	100	100	100	100	100	100
0403 90 99	---- Exceeding 6 %	100	100	100	100	100	100
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:						
0405 20	- Dairy spreads:						
0405 20 10	-- Of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 60 %	90	80	60	40	20	0
0405 20 30	-- Of a fat content, by weight, of 60 % or more but not exceeding 75 %	90	80	60	40	20	0
0501 00 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	0	0	0	0	0	0
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers	0	0	0	0	0	0
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products	0	0	0	0	0	0
0507	Ivory, tortoiseshell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products	0	0	0	0	0	0
0508 00 00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
0510 00 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	0	0	0	0	0	0
0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:						
	- Other:						
0511 99	-- Other:						
	--- Natural sponges of animal origin:						
0511 99 31	---- Raw	0	0	0	0	0	0
0511 99 39	---- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
0511 99 85	--- Other:						
ex 0511 99 85	---- Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:						
0710 40 00	- Sweetcorn	0	0	0	0	0	0
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:						
0711 90	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:						
	-- Vegetables:						
0711 90 30	--- Sweetcorn	0	0	0	0	0	0
0903 00 00	Maté	0	0	0	0	0	0
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:						
1212 20 00	- Seaweeds and other algae	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:						
	- Vegetable saps and extracts:						
1302 12 00	-- Of liquorice	0	0	0	0	0	0
1302 13 00	-- Of hops	0	0	0	0	0	0
1302 19	-- Other:						
1302 19 80	--- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
1302 20	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:						
1302 31 00	-- Agar-agar	0	0	0	0	0	0
1302 32	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:						
1302 32 10	--- Of locust beans or locust bean seeds	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark)	0	0	0	0	0	0
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	0	0	0	0	0	0
1505 00	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)	0	0	0	0	0	0
1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	0	0	0	0	0	0
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:						
1515 90	- Other:						
1515 90 11	-- Tung oil; jojoba and oiticica oils; myrtle wax and Japan wax; their fractions:						
ex 1515 90 11	--- Jojoba and oiticica oils; myrtle wax and Japan Wax; their fractions	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:						
1516 20	- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:						
1516 20 10	-- Hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal-wax"	0	0	0	0	0	0
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:						
1517 10	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:						
1517 10 10	-- Containing, by weight, more than 10 % but not more than 15 % of milk fats	0	0	0	0	0	0
1517 90	- Other:						
1517 90 10	-- Containing, by weight, more than 10 % but not more than 15 % of milk fats	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-- Other:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1517 90 93	--- Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould-release preparations	0	0	0	0	0	0
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:						
1518 00 10	- Linosyn	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- Other:						
1518 00 91	-- Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-- Other:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1518 00 95	--- Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	0	0	0	0	0	0
1518 00 99	--- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	0	0	0	0	0	0
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured	0	0	0	0	0	0
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:						
1522 00 10	- Degras	0	0	0	0	0	0
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:						
1702 50 00	- Chemically pure fructose	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1702 90	- Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50 % by weight of fructose:						
1702 90 10	-- Chemically pure maltose	0	0	0	0	0	0
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:						
1704 10	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	75	50	25	0	0	0
1704 90	- Other:						
1704 90 10	-- Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	0	0	0	0	0	0
1704 90 30	-- White chocolate	75	50	25	0	0	0
	-- Other:						
1704 90 51	--- Pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more	75	50	25	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1704 90 55	--- Throat pastilles and cough drops	75	50	25	0	0	0
1704 90 61	--- Sugar-coated (panned) goods	75	50	25	0	0	0
	--- Other:						
1704 90 65	---- Gum confectionery and jelly confectionery, including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery	75	50	25	0	0	0
1704 90 71	---- Boiled sweets whether or not filled	75	50	25	0	0	0
1704 90 75	---- Toffees, caramels and similar sweets	75	50	25	0	0	0
	---- Other:						
1704 90 81	----- Compressed tablets	75	50	25	0	0	0
1704 90 99	----- Other	75	50	25	0	0	0
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted	0	0	0	0	0	0
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	0	0	0	0	0	0
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:						
1806 10	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:						
1806 10 15	-- Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	50	0	0	0	0	0
1806 10 20	-- Containing 5 % or more but less than 65 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	50	0	0	0	0	0
1806 10 30	-- Containing 65 % or more but less than 80 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1806 10 90	-- Containing 80 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	0	0	0	0	0	0
1806 20	- Other preparations in block, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:						
1806 20 10	-- Containing 31 % or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 31 % or more of cocoa butter and milkfat	75	50	25	0	0	0
1806 20 30	-- Containing a combined weight of 25 % or more, but less than 31 % of cocoa butter and milkfat	75	50	25	0	0	0
	-- Other:						
1806 20 50	--- Containing 18 % or more by weight of cocoa butter	90	80	60	40	20	0
1806 20 70	--- Chocolate milk crumb	90	80	60	40	20	0
1806 20 80	--- Chocolate flavour coating	90	80	60	40	20	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1806 20 95	--- Other	90	80	60	40	20	0
	- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:						
1806 31 00	-- Filled	90	80	60	40	20	0
1806 32	-- Not filled:						
1806 32 10	--- With added cereal, fruit or nuts	90	80	60	40	20	0
1806 32 90	--- Other	90	80	60	40	20	0
1806 90	- Other:						
	-- Chocolate and chocolate products:						
	--- Chocolates (including pralines), whether or not filled:						
1806 90 11	---- Containing alcohol	90	80	60	40	20	0
1806 90 19	---- Other	90	80	60	40	20	0
	--- Other:						
1806 90 31	---- Filled	90	80	60	40	20	0
1806 90 39	---- Not filled	90	80	60	40	20	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1806 90 50	-- Sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa	90	80	60	40	20	0
1806 90 60	-- Spreads containing cocoa	90	80	60	40	20	0
1806 90 70	-- Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages	90	80	60	40	20	0
1806 90 90	-- Other	90	80	60	40	20	0
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:						
1901 10 00	- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1901 20 00	- Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905	50	0	0	0	0	0
1901 90	- Other:						
	-- Malt extract:						
1901 90 11	--- With a dry extract content of 90 % or more by weight	50	0	0	0	0	0
1901 90 19	--- Other	75	50	25	0	0	0
	-- Other:						
1901 90 91	---Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch, excluding food preparations in powder form of goods of headings 0401 to 0404	0	0	0	0	0	0
1901 90 99	---Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1902 11 00	- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared: -- Containing eggs	90	80	60	40	20	0
1902 19	-- Other:						
1902 19 10	--- Containing no common wheat flour or meal	90	80	60	40	20	0
1902 19 90	--- Other	90	80	60	40	20	0
1902 20	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared: -- Other:						
1902 20 91	--- Cooked	75	50	25	0	0	0
1902 20 99	--- Other	75	50	25	0	0	0
1902 30	- Other pasta:						
1902 30 10	-- Dried	90	80	60	40	20	0
1902 30 90	-- Other	90	80	60	40	20	0
1902 40	- Couscous:						
1902 40 10	-- Unprepared	75	50	25	0	0	0
1902 40 90	-- Other	75	50	25	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	0	0	0	0	0	0
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:						
1904 10	- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products:						
1904 10 10	-- Obtained from maize	0	0	0	0	0	0
1904 10 30	-- Obtained from rice	0	0	0	0	0	0
1904 10 90	-- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
1904 20	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1904 20 10	-- Preparation of the Müsli type based on unroasted cereal flakes	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-- Other:						
1904 20 91	--- Obtained from maize	50	0	0	0	0	0
1904 20 95	--- Obtained from rice	0	0	0	0	0	0
1904 20 99	--- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
1904 30 00	- Bulgur wheat	0	0	0	0	0	0
1904 90	- Other:						
1904 90 10	-- Rice	0	0	0	0	0	0
1904 90 80	-- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:						
1905 10 00	- Crispbread	0	0	0	0	0	0
1905 20	- Gingerbread and the like:						
1905 20 10	-- Containing by weight less than 30 % of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	90	80	60	40	20	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1905 20 30	-- Containing by weight 30 % or more but less than 50 % of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	90	80	60	40	20	0
1905 20 90	-- Containing by weight 50 % or more of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose)	90	80	60	40	20	0
	- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:						
1905 31	-- Sweet biscuits:						
	--- Completely or partially coated or covered with chocolate or other preparations containing cocoa:						
1905 31 11	---- In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85 g	100	100	100	100	100	100
1905 31 19	---- Other	100	100	100	100	100	100
	--- Other:						
1905 31 30	---- Containing 8 % or more by weight of milkfats	90	80	60	40	20	0
	---- Other:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1905 31 91	----- Sandwich biscuits	90	80	60	40	20	0
1905 31 99	----- Other	100	100	100	100	100	100
1905 32	-- Waffles and wafers:						
1905 32 05	--- With a water content exceeding 10 % by weight:	90	80	60	40	20	0
	--- Other:						
	---- Completely or partially coated or covered with chocolate or other preparations containing cocoa:						
1905 32 11	----- In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 85 g	100	100	100	100	100	100
1905 32 19	----- Other	100	100	100	100	100	100
	---- Other:						
1905 32 91	----- Salted, whether or not filled	90	80	60	40	20	0
1905 32 99	----- Other	90	80	60	40	20	0
1905 40	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products:						
1905 40 10	-- Rusks	75	50	25	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1905 40 90	-- Other	75	50	25	0	0	0
1905 90	- Other:						
1905 90 10	-- Matzos	75	50	25	0	0	0
1905 90 20	-- Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	75	50	25	0	0	0
	-- Other:						
1905 90 30	--- Bread, not containing added honey, eggs, cheese or fruit, and containing by weight in the dry matter state not more than 5 % of sugars and not more than 5 % of fat	75	50	25	0	0	0
1905 90 45	--- Biscuits	100	100	100	100	100	100
1905 90 55	--- Extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted	90	80	60	40	20	0
	--- Other:						
1905 90 60	---- With added sweetening matter	90	80	60	40	20	0
1905 90 90	---- Other	90	80	60	40	20	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:						
2001 90	- Other:						
2001 90 30	-- Sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)	0	0	0	0	0	0
2001 90 40	-- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch	0	0	0	0	0	0
2001 90 60	-- Palm hearts	0	0	0	0	0	0
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006:						
2004 10	- Potatoes:						
	-- Other:						
2004 10 91	--- In the form of flour, meal or flakes	0	0	0	0	0	0
2004 90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:						
2004 90 10	-- Sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)	75	50	25	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006:						
2005 20	- Potatoes:						
2005 20 10	-- In the form of flour, meal or flakes	50	0	0	0	0	0
2005 80 00	- Sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)	50	0	0	0	0	0
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:						
	- Nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:						
2008 11	-- Groundnuts:						
2008 11 10	--- Peanut butter	50	0	0	0	0	0
	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:						
2008 91 00	-- Palm hearts	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2008 99	-- Other:						
	--- Not containing added spirit:						
	---- Not containing added sugar:						
2008 99 85	----- Maize (corn), other than sweetcorn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)	0	0	0	0	0	0
2008 99 91	-----Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5 % or more by weight of starch	0	0	0	0	0	0
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	0	0	0	0	0	0
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders:						
2102 10	- Active yeasts:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2102 10 10	-- Culture yeast	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-- Baker's yeast:						
2102 10 31	--- Dried	0	0	0	0	0	0
2102 10 39	--- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
2102 10 90	-- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
2102 20	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:						
	-- Inactive yeasts:						
2102 20 11	--- In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg	0	0	0	0	0	0
2102 20 19	--- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
2102 20 90	-- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
2102 30 00	- Prepared baking powders	90	80	60	40	20	0
2103	Sauces and preparations therefore; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:						
2103 10 00	- Soya sauce	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2103 20 00	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	50	0	0	0	0	0
2103 30	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:						
2103 30 10	-- Mustard flour	0	0	0	0	0	0
2103 30 90	-- Prepared mustard	0	0	0	0	0	0
2103 90	- Other:						
2103 90 10	-- Mango chutney, liquid	0	0	0	0	0	0
2103 90 30	-- Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2 % vol containing from 1,5 to 6 % by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10 % of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less	50	0	0	0	0	0
2103 90 90	-- Other	50	0	0	0	0	0
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations:						
2104 10	- Soups and broths and preparation therefor:						
2104 10 10	-- Dried	90	80	60	40	20	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2104 10 90	-- Other	90	80	60	40	20	0
2104 20 00	- Homogenised composite food preparations	50	0	0	0	0	0
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	90	80	60	40	20	0
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:						
2106 10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:						
2106 10 20	-- Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	0	0	0	0	0	0
2106 10 80	-- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
2106 90	- Other:						
2106 90 20	-- Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-- Other:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2106 90 92	--- Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch:	0	0	0	0	0	0
2106 90 98 ¹	--- Other	90	80	60	40	20	0
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow	100	100	80	60	40	0
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	100	100	80	60	40	0

¹ Except "flavoured fruit syrups" (code 2106 90 98 10), "instant preparations for manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages" (code 2106 90 98 20) and "cheese fondues" (code ex 2106 90 98); these products shall benefit from a 0 % of MFN duty rate by entry into force of this Agreement (immediate liberalisation).

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2203 00	Beer made from malt	100	100	80	60	40	0
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	90	80	60	40	20	0
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:						
2207 10 00	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher	50	0	0	0	0	0
2207 20 00	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	0	0	0	0	0	0
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:						
2208 20	- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc:						
	-- In containers holding 2 litres or less:						
2208 20 12	--- Cognac	75	50	25	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2208 20 14	--- Armagnac	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 20 26	--- Grappa	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 20 27	--- Brandy de Jerez	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 20 29	--- Other:						
ex 2208 20 29	---- Wine brandy	90	80	60	40	20	0
ex 2208 20 29	---- Other than wine brandy	100	100	100	100	100	100
	-- In containers holding more than 2 litres:						
2208 20 40	--- Raw distillate	75	50	25	0	0	0
	--- Other:						
2208 20 62	---- Cognac	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 20 64	---- Armagnac	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 20 86	---- Grappa	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 20 87	---- Brandy de Jerez	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 20 89 ¹	---- Other	75	50	25	0	0	0

¹ Except "grape brandy" (code 2208 20 89 10); this product shall keep a 100 % of MFN duty rate (no concession).

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2208 30	- Whiskies:						
	-- Bourbon whiskey, in containers holding:						
2208 30 11	--- 2 litres or less	90	80	60	40	20	0
2208 30 19	--- More than 2 litres	75	50	25	0	0	0
	-- Scotch whisky:						
	--- Malt whisky, in containers holding:						
2208 30 32	---- 2 litres or less	90	80	60	40	20	0
2208 30 38	---- More than 2 litres	75	50	25	0	0	0
	--- Blended whisky, in containers holding:						
2208 30 52	---- 2 litres or less	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 30 58	---- More than 2 litres	75	50	25	0	0	0
	--- Other, in containers holding:						
2208 30 72	---- 2 litres or less	75	50	25	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2208 30 78	---- More than 2 litres	75	50	25	0	0	0
	-- Other, in containers holding:						
2208 30 82	--- 2 litres or less	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 30 88	--- More than 2 litres	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 40	- Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products: -- In containers holding 2 litres or less:						
2208 40 11	--- Rum with a content of volatile substances other than ethyl and methyl alcohol equal to or exceeding 225 grams per hectolitre of pure alcohol (with a 10 % tolerance) --- Other:	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 40 31	---- Of a value exceeding € 7,9 per litre of pure alcohol	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 40 39	---- Other -- In containers holding more than 2 litres:	75	50	25	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2208 40 51	--- Rum with a content of volatile substances other than ethyl and methyl alcohol equal to or exceeding 225 grams per hectolitre of pure alcohol (with a 10 % tolerance)	75	50	25	0	0	0
	--- Other:						
2208 40 91	---- Of a value exceeding € 2 per litre of pure alcohol	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 40 99	---- Other	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 50	- Gin and Geneva:						
	-- Gin, in containers holding:						
2208 50 11	--- 2 litres or less	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 50 19	--- More than 2 litres	75	50	25	0	0	0
	-- Geneva, in containers holding:						
2208 50 91	--- 2 litres or less	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 50 99	--- More than 2 litres	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 60	- Vodka:						
	-- Of an alcoholic strength by volume of 45,4 % vol or less in containers holding:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2208 60 11	--- 2 litres or less	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 60 19	--- More than 2 litres	75	50	25	0	0	0
	-- Of an alcoholic strength by volume of more than 45,4 % vol in containers holding:						
2208 60 91	--- 2 litres or less	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 60 99	--- More than 2 litres	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 70	- Liqueurs and cordials:						
2208 70 10	-- In containers holding 2 litres or less	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 70 90	-- In containers holding more than 2 litres	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 90	- Other:						
	-- Arrack, in containers holding:						
2208 90 11	--- 2 litres or less	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 90 19	--- More than 2 litres	75	50	25	0	0	0
	-- Plum, pear or cherry spirit (excluding liqueurs), in containers holding:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2208 90 33	--- 2 litres or less	100	100	100	100	100	100
2208 90 38	--- More than 2 litres	100	100	100	100	100	100
	-- Other spirits and other spirituous beverages, in containers holding:						
	--- 2 litres or less:						
2208 90 41	---- Ouzo	75	50	25	0	0	0
	---- Other:						
	----- Spirits (excluding liqueurs):						
	----- Distilled from fruit:						
2208 90 45	----- Calvados	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 90 48	----- Other	75	50	25	0	0	0
	----- Other:						
2208 90 52	----- Korn	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 90 54	----- Tequilla	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 90 56	----- Other	75	50	25	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2208 90 69	----- Other spirituous beverages	75	50	25	0	0	0
	--- More than 2 litres:						
	---- Spirits (excluding liqueurs):						
2208 90 71	----- Distilled from fruit	90	80	60	40	20	0
2208 90 75	----- Tequilla	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 90 77	----- Other	75	50	25	0	0	0
2208 90 78	---- Other spirituous beverages	75	50	25	0	0	0
	-- Undernatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol, in containers holding:						
2208 90 91	--- 2 litres or less	90	80	60	40	20	0
2208 90 99	--- More than 2 litres	0	0	0	0	0	0
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:						
2402 10 00	- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	90	80	60	40	20	0
2402 20	- Cigarettes containing tobacco:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2402 20 10	-- Containing cloves	100	100	100	100	100	100
2402 20 90	-- Other	100	100	100	100	100	100
2402 90 00	- Other	100	100	100	100	100	100
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:						
2403 10	- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:						
2403 10 10	-- In immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 500 g	90	80	60	40	20	0
2403 10 90	-- Other	90	80	60	40	20	0
	- Other:						
2403 91 00	-- "Homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco	0	0	0	0	0	0
2403 99	-- Other:						
2403 99 10	--- Chewing tobacco and snuff	75	50	25	0	0	0
2403 99 90	--- Other	75	50	25	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:						
	- Other polyhydric alcohols:						
2905 43 00	-- Mannitol	0	0	0	0	0	0
2905 44	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol):						
	--- In aqueous solution:						
2905 44 11	---- Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	0	0	0	0	0	0
2905 44 19	---- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
	--- Other:						
2905 44 91	---- Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	0	0	0	0	0	0
2905 44 99	---- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
2905 45 00	-- Glycerol	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:						
3301 90	- Other:						
3301 90 10	-- Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-- Extracted oleoresins						
3301 90 21	--- Of liquorice and hops	0	0	0	0	0	0
3301 90 30	--- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
3301 90 90	-- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
3302 10	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:						
	-- Of the type used in the drink industries:						
	--- Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage:						
3302 10 10	---- Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 %	0	0	0	0	0	0
	---- Other:						
3302 10 21	----- Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch	0	0	0	0	0	0
3302 10 29	----- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:						
3501 10	- Casein:						
3501 10 10	-- For the manufacture of regenerated textile fibres	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
3501 10 50	-- For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder	0	0	0	0	0	0
3501 10 90	-- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
3501 90	- Other:						
3501 90 90	-- Other	50	0	0	0	0	0
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:						
3505 10	- Dextrins and other modified starches:						
3505 10 10	-- Dextrins	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-- Other modified starches:						
3505 10 90	--- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
3505 20	- Glues:						
3505 20 10	-- Containing, by weight, less than 25 % of starches or dextrins or other modified starches	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
3505 20 30	-- Containing, by weight, 25 % or more but less than 55 % of starches or dextrins or other modified starches	0	0	0	0	0	0
3505 20 50	-- Containing, by weight, 55 % or more but less than 80 % of starches or dextrins or other modified starches	0	0	0	0	0	0
3505 20 90	-- Containing by weight 80 % or more of starches or dextrins or other modified starches	0	0	0	0	0	0
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:						
3809 10	- With a basis of amylaceous substances:						
3809 10 10	-- Containing by weight of such substances less than 55 %	0	0	0	0	0	0
3809 10 30	-- Containing by weight of such substances 55 % or more but less than 70 %	0	0	0	0	0	0

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
3809 10 50	-- Containing by weight of such substances 70 % or more but less than 83 %	0	0	0	0	0	0
3809 10 90	-- Containing by weight of such substances 83 % or more	0	0	0	0	0	0
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols	0	0	0	0	0	0
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:						
3824 60	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44: -- In aqueous solution:						

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		On the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the first year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the second year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the third year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fourth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement	On 1 January of the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement and the following years
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
3824 60 11	--- Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	0	0	0	0	0	0
3824 60 19	--- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-- Other:						
3824 60 91	--- Containing 2 % or less by weight of D-mannitol, calculated on the D-glucitol content	0	0	0	0	0	0
3824 60 99	--- Other	0	0	0	0	0	0

PROTOCOL 2
CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF
"ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND METHODS OF
ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION FOR
THE APPLICATION OF THE PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE COMMUNITY AND BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1 Definitions

TITLE II DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

Article 2 General requirements

Article 3 Cumulation in the Community

Article 4 Cumulation in Bosnia and Herzegovina

Article 5 Wholly obtained products

Article 6 Sufficiently worked or processed products

Article 7 Insufficient working or processing

Article 8 Unit of qualification

Article 9 Accessories, spare parts and tools

Article 10 Sets

Article 11 Neutral elements

TITLE III TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 12 Principle of territoriality

Article 13 Direct transport

Article 14 Exhibitions

TITLE IV DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

Article 15 Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

TITLE V PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 16 General requirements

Article 17 Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

Article 18 Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

Article 19 Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

Article 20 Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

Article 21 Accounting segregation

Article 22 Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

Article 23 Approved exporter

Article 24 Validity of proof of origin

Article 25 Submission of proof of origin

Article 26 Importation by instalments

Article 27 Exemptions from proof of origin

Article 28 Supporting documents

Article 29 Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

Article 30 Discrepancies and formal errors

Article 31 Amounts expressed in euro

TITLE VI ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 32 Mutual assistance

Article 33	Verification of proofs of origin
Article 34	Dispute settlement
Article 35	Penalties
Article 36	Free zones

TITLE VII CEUTA AND MELILLA

Article 37	Application of the Protocol
Article 38	Special conditions

TITLE VIII FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 39	Amendments to the Protocol
------------	----------------------------

List of Annexes

Annex I:	Introductory notes to the list in Annex II
Annex II:	List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status
Annex III:	Specimens of movement certificate EUR.1 and application for a movement certificate EUR.1
Annex IV:	Text of the invoice declaration
Annex V:	Products excluded from the cumulation provided for in Article 3 and Article 4

Joint Declarations

Joint declaration concerning the Principality of Andorra
Joint declaration concerning the Republic of San Marino

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) "manufacture" means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (b) "material" means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;
- (c) "product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (d) "goods" means both materials and products;

- (e) "customs value" means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);
- (f) "ex-works price" means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;
- (g) "value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina;
- (h) "value of originating materials" means the value of such materials as defined in (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;
- (i) "value added" shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which originate in the other countries referred to in Articles 3 and 4 or, where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina;
- (j) "chapters" and "headings" mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as "the Harmonised System" or "HS";

- (k) "classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;
- (l) "consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;
- (m) "territories" includes territorial waters.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

ARTICLE 2

General requirements

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:

- (a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 5;
- (b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 6.

2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Bosnia and Herzegovina within the meaning of Article 5;

- (b) products obtained in Bosnia and Herzegovina incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Bosnia and Herzegovina within the meaning of Article 6.

ARTICLE 3

Cumulation in the Community

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1), products shall be considered as originating in the Community if such products are obtained there, incorporating materials originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina, in the Community, in any country or territory participating in the European Union's Stabilisation and Association process ¹, or incorporating the materials originating in Turkey to which the Decision No 1/95 of the EC-Turkey Association Council of 22 December 1995 ² applies, provided that the working or processing carried out in the Community goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 7. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing.

¹ As defined in the Conclusions of the General Affairs Council in April 1997 and Commission Communication of May 1999 on the establishment of the Stabilisation and Association process with Western Balkan countries.

² Decision No 1/95 of the EC-Turkey Association Council of 22 December 1995 applies to products other than agricultural products as defined in the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Turkey and other than coal and steel products as defined in the Agreement between the European Coal and Steel Community and the Republic of Turkey on trade in products covered by the treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community.

2. Where the working or processing carried out in the Community does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 7, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the Community only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 1. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used in the manufacture in the Community.
3. Products, originating in one of the countries or territories referred to in paragraph 1, which do not undergo any working or processing in the Community, retain their origin if exported into one of these countries or territories.
4. The cumulation provided for in this Article may be applied only provided that:
 - (a) a preferential trade agreement in accordance with Article XXIV of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) is applicable between the countries or territories involved in the acquisition of the originating status and the country of destination;
 - (b) materials and products have acquired originating status by the application of rules of origin identical to those given in this Protocol;and

- (c) notices indicating the fulfilment of the necessary requirements to apply cumulation have been published in the Official Journal of the European Union (C series) and in Bosnia and Herzegovina according to its own procedures.

The cumulation provided for in this Article shall apply from the date indicated in the notice published in the Official Journal of the European Union (C series).

The Community shall provide Bosnia and Herzegovina, through the European Commission, with details of the Agreements and their corresponding rules of origin, which are applied with the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 1.

The products in Annex V shall be excluded from the cumulation provided for in this Article.

ARTICLE 4

Cumulation in Bosnia and Herzegovina

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2), products shall be considered as originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina if such products are obtained there, incorporating materials originating in the Community, Bosnia and Herzegovina, or in any country or territory participating in the European Union's Stabilisation and Association Process ¹, or incorporating the materials originating in Turkey to which the Decision No 1/95 of the EC-Turkey Association Council of 22 December 1995 ² applies, provided that the working or processing carried out in Bosnia and Herzegovina goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 7. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing.
2. Where the working or processing carried out in Bosnia and Herzegovina does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 7, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 1. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used in the manufacture in Bosnia and Herzegovina.

¹ As defined in the Conclusions of the General Affairs Council in April 1997 and Commission Communication of May 1999 on the establishment of the Stabilisation and Association process with Western Balkan countries.

² Decision No 1/95 of the EC-Turkey Association Council of 22 December 1995 applies to products other than agricultural products as defined in the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Turkey and other than coal and steel products as defined in the Agreement between the European Coal and Steel Community and the Republic of Turkey on trade in products covered by the treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community.

3. Products, originating in one of the countries or territories referred to in paragraph 1, which do not undergo any working or processing in Bosnia and Herzegovina, retain their origin if exported into one of these countries or territories.

4. The cumulation provided for in this Article may be applied only provided that:

- (a) a preferential trade agreement in accordance with Article XXIV of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) is applicable between the countries or territories involved in the acquisition of the originating status and the country of destination;
- (b) materials and products have acquired originating status by the application of rules of origin identical to those given in this Protocol;

and

- (c) notices indicating the fulfilment of the necessary requirements to apply cumulation have been published in the Official Journal of the European Union (C series) and in Bosnia and Herzegovina according to its own procedures.

The cumulation provided for in this Article shall apply from the date indicated in the notice published in the Official Journal of the European Union (C series).

Bosnia and Herzegovina shall provide the Community, through the European Commission with details of the Agreements, including their dates of entry into force, and their corresponding rules of origin, which are applied with the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 1.

The products in Annex V shall be excluded from the cumulation provided for in this Article.

ARTICLE 5

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina:
 - (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
 - (b) vegetable products harvested there;
 - (c) live animals born and raised there;
 - (d) products from live animals raised there;
 - (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
 - (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or of Bosnia and Herzegovina by their vessels;
 - (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in (f);
 - (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;

- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
 - (j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;
 - (k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in (a) to (j).
2. The terms "their vessels" and "their factory ships" in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:
- (a) which are registered or recorded in a Member State of the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina;
 - (b) which sail under the flag of a Member State of the Community or of Bosnia and Herzegovina;
 - (c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 % by nationals of a Member State of the Community or of Bosnia and Herzegovina, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of a Member State of the Community or of Bosnia and Herzegovina and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;

- (d) of which the master and officers are nationals of a Member State of the Community or of Bosnia and Herzegovina;

and

- (e) of which at least 75 % of the crew are nationals of a Member State of the Community or of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

ARTICLE 6

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. It follows that if a product which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

- (a) their total value does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product;
- (b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply subject to the provisions of Article 7.

ARTICLE 7

Insufficient working or processing

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2 of this Article, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 6 are satisfied:

- (a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage;

- (b) breaking-up and assembly of packages;
- (c) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;
- (d) ironing or pressing of textiles;
- (e) simple painting and polishing operations;
- (f) husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing, and glazing of cereals and rice;
- (g) operations to colour sugar or form sugar lumps;
- (h) peeling, stoning and shelling, of fruits, nuts and vegetables;
- (i) sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting;
- (j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching; (including the making-up of sets of articles);
- (k) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations;

- (l) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (m) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds; mixing of sugar with any other material;
- (n) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts;
- (o) a combination of two or more operations specified in (a) to (n);
- (p) slaughter of animals.

2. All operations carried out either in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 8

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

It follows that:

- (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;
- (b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

ARTICLE 9

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

ARTICLE 10

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set.

ARTICLE 11

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools;
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

ARTICLE 12

Principle of territoriality

1. Except as provided for in Articles 3 and 4 and paragraph 3 of this Article, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina.
2. Except as provided for in Articles 3 and 4, where originating goods exported from the Community or from Bosnia and Herzegovina to another country return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (a) the returning goods are the same as those exported;and
 - (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

3. The acquisition of originating status in accordance with the conditions set out in Title II shall not be affected by working or processing done outside the Community or Bosnia and Herzegovina on materials exported from the Community or from Bosnia and Herzegovina and subsequently re-imported there, provided:

- (a) the said materials are wholly obtained in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina or have undergone working or processing beyond the operations referred to in Article 7 prior to being exported;

and

- (b) it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (i) the re-imported goods have been obtained by working or processing the exported materials;
- and
- (ii) the total added value acquired outside the Community or Bosnia and Herzegovina by applying the provisions of this Article does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the end product for which originating status is claimed.

4. For the purposes of paragraph 3, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II shall not apply to working or processing done outside the Community or Bosnia and Herzegovina. But where, in the list in Annex II, a rule setting a maximum value for all the non-originating materials incorporated is applied in determining the originating status of the end product, the total value of the non-originating materials incorporated in the territory of the party concerned, taken together with the total added value acquired outside the Community or Bosnia and Herzegovina by applying the provisions of this Article, shall not exceed the stated percentage.
5. For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, "total added value" shall be taken to mean all costs arising outside the Community or Bosnia and Herzegovina, including the value of the materials incorporated there.
6. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products which do not fulfil the conditions set out in the list in Annex II or which can be considered sufficiently worked or processed only if the general tolerance fixed in Article 6(2) is applied.
7. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.
8. Any working or processing of the kind covered by the provisions of this Article and done outside the Community or Bosnia and Herzegovina shall be done under the outward processing arrangements, or similar arrangements.

ARTICLE 13

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under this Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina or through the territories of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, trans-shipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or Bosnia and Herzegovina.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

- (a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or

- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - (i) giving an exact description of the products;
 - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used;and
 - (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or
- (c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

ARTICLE 14

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Articles 3 and 4 and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina shall benefit on importation from the provisions of this Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or from Bosnia and Herzegovina to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

- (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina;
- (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;

and

- (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

ARTICLE 15

Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in the Community, in Bosnia and Herzegovina or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 for which a proof of origin is issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina to drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties of whatever kind.
2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any arrangement for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina to materials used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products obtained from the said materials are exported and not when they are retained for home use there.

3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from the customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the products concerned and that all customs duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually been paid.
4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 8(2), accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of Article 9 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 10 when such items are non-originating.
5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in respect of materials which are of the kind to which this Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude the application of an export refund system for agricultural products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

TITLE V

PROOF OF ORIGIN

ARTICLE 16

General requirements

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Bosnia and Herzegovina and products originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina shall, on importation into the Community benefit from this Agreement upon submission of either:
 - (a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III; or
 - (b) in the cases specified in Article 22(1), a declaration, subsequently referred to as the "invoice declaration", given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified; the text of the invoice declaration appears in Annex IV.
2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 of this Article, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 27, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

ARTICLE 17

Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.
2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are hand-written, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.
3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the Community or of Bosnia and Herzegovina if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, Bosnia and Herzegovina or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
5. The customs authorities issuing movement certificates EUR.1 shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. They shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.
6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.
7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

ARTICLE 18

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

- (a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances;

or

- (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with the following phrase in English: "ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY".
5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

ARTICLE 19

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.
2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with the following word in English: "DUPLICATE".
3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.
4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

ARTICLE 20

Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of
a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the Community or Bosnia and Herzegovina. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

ARTICLE 21

Accounting segregation

1. Where considerable cost or material difficulties arise in keeping separate stocks of originating and non-originating materials which are identical and interchangeable, the customs authorities may, at the written request of those concerned, authorise the so-called "accounting segregation" method to be used for managing such stocks.

2. This method must be able to ensure that, for a specific reference-period, the number of products obtained which could be considered as originating is the same as that which would have been obtained if there had been physical segregation of the stocks.
3. The customs authorities may grant such authorisation, subject to any conditions deemed appropriate.
4. This method is recorded and applied on the basis of the general accounting principles applicable in the country where the product was manufactured.
5. The beneficiary of this facilitation may issue or apply for proofs of origin, as the case may be, for the quantity of products which may be considered as originating. At the request of the customs authorities, the beneficiary shall provide a statement of how the quantities have been managed.
6. The customs authorities shall monitor the use made of the authorisation and may withdraw it at any time whenever the beneficiary makes improper use of the authorisation in any manner whatsoever or fails to fulfil any of the other conditions laid down in this Protocol.

ARTICLE 22

Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 16(1)(b) may be made out:
 - (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23;or
 - (b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.
2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Bosnia and Herzegovina or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is hand-written, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.
6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

ARTICLE 23

Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter, hereinafter referred to as "approved exporter", who makes frequent shipments of products under this Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.
4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.
5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, no longer fulfils the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

ARTICLE 24

Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.
2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.
3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

ARTICLE 25

Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 26

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or headings 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

ARTICLE 27

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.
2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.
3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

ARTICLE 28

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 17(3) and 22(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Bosnia and Herzegovina or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist *inter alia* of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal book-keeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina, issued or made out in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;

- (d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina in accordance with this Protocol, or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4, in accordance with rules of origin which are identical to the rules in this Protocol;
- (e) appropriate evidence concerning working or processing undergone outside the Community or Bosnia and Herzegovina by application of Article 12, proving that the requirements of that Article have been satisfied.

ARTICLE 29

Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 17(3).
2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 22(3).
3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 17(2).
4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

ARTICLE 30

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.
2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in the document.

ARTICLE 31

Amounts expressed in euro

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 22(1)(b) and Article 27(3) in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than euro, amounts in the national currencies of the Member States of the Community, of Bosnia and Herzegovina and of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed annually by each of the countries concerned.

2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 22(1)(b) or Article 27(3) by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the country concerned.
3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated to the European Commission by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January the following year. The European Commission shall notify all countries concerned of the relevant amounts.
4. A country may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than 5 %. A country may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 % in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.
5. The amounts expressed in euro shall be reviewed by the Interim Committee at the request of the Community or of Bosnia and Herzegovina. When carrying out this review, the Interim Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

TITLE VI

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

ARTICLE 32

Mutual assistance

1. The customs authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Bosnia and Herzegovina shall provide each other, through the European Commission, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.
2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

ARTICLE 33

Verification of proofs of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.
3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.
4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, in Bosnia and Herzegovina or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

ARTICLE 34

Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 33 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Interim Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

ARTICLE 35

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

ARTICLE 36

Free zones

1. The Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.
2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new movement certificate EUR.1 at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

TITLE VII

CEUTA AND MELILLA

ARTICLE 37

Application of this Protocol

1. The term "Community" used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta or Melilla.
2. Products originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina, when imported into Ceuta and Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. Bosnia and Herzegovina shall grant to imports of products covered by this Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.
3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* subject to the special conditions set out in Article 38.

ARTICLE 38

Special conditions

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 13, the following shall be considered as:

1.1. products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;
- (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in point (a) are used, provided that:
 - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6;or that
 - (ii) those products are originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina or in the Community, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 7;

1.2. products originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Bosnia and Herzegovina;

(b) products obtained in Bosnia and Herzegovina, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in point (a) are used, provided that:

(i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6;

or that

(ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or in the Community, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 7.

2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter "Bosnia and Herzegovina" and "Ceuta and Melilla" in Box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in Box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations.

4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE VIII

FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 39

Amendments to this Protocol

The Interim Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

ANNEX I TO PROTOCOL 2

INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

Note 1

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 6 of Protocol 2.

Note 2

- 2.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in column 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in column 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.
- 2.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

- 2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4.
- 2.4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 is to be applied.

Note 3

- 3.1. The provisions of Article 6 of Protocol 2, concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products, shall apply, regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in a party.

Example:

An engine of heading 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value-calculation for the engine, regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

- 3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus, if a rule provides that non-originating material, at a certain level of manufacture, may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed, and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2, where a rule uses the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading", then materials of any heading(s) (even materials of the same description and heading as the product) may be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule.

However, the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading ..." or "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of the same heading as the product" means that materials of any heading(s) may be used, except those of the same description as the product as given in column 2 of the list.

- 3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of headings 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other, or both.

- 3.5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading 1904, which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives, does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth – even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn – that is, the fibre stage.

- 3.6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the higher of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded, in relation to the particular materials to which they apply.

Note 4

- 4.1. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres which have been carded, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun.

- 4.2. The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading 0503, silk of headings 5002 and 5003, as well as wool-fibres and fine or coarse animal hair of headings 5101 to 5105, cotton fibres of headings 5201 to 5203, and other vegetable fibres of headings 5301 to 5305.
- 4.3. The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials, not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 4.4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings 5501 to 5507.

Note 5

- 5.1. Where, for a given product in the list, reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in the manufacture of this product and which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below.)

5.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may be applied only to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,

-
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,
 - coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
 - synthetic man-made filaments,
 - artificial man-made filaments,
 - current-conducting filaments,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of poly(phenylene sulphide),
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of poly(vinyl chloride),

- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester, whether or not gimped,
- products of heading 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading 5605.

Example:

A yarn, of heading 5205, made from cotton fibres of heading 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading 5506, is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres which do not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric, of heading 5112, made from woollen yarn of heading 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading 5509, is a mixed fabric. Therefore, synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp), or woollen yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning), or a combination of the two, may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric, of heading 5802, made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and cotton fabric of heading 5210, is a only mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric made from yarns classified in two separate headings, or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is, accordingly, a mixed product.

- 5.3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped", this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.
- 5.4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

Note 6

- 6.1. Where, in the list, reference is made to this Note, textile materials (with the exception of linings and interlinings), which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned, may be used, provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.
- 6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that, for a particular textile item (such as trousers), yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners, even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

6.3. Where a percentage-rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7

7.1. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum-distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process;
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation.

7.2. For the purposes of headings 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum-distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process;
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;

- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation;
- (j) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen, resulting in a reduction of at least 85 % of the sulphur-content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
- (k) in respect of products of heading 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
- (l) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen, at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250°C, with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment, with hydrogen, of lubricating oils of heading ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation), in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
- (m) in respect of fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 % of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C, by the ASTM D 86 method;

- (n) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge;
- (o) in respect of crude products (other than petroleum jelly, ozokerite, lignite wax or peat wax, paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0,75 % of oil) of heading ex 2712 only, de-oiling by fractional crystallisation.

7.3. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations, such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water-separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur-content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur-contents, or any combination of these operations or like operations, do not confer origin.

ANNEX II TO PROTOCOL 2

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED
TO BE CARRIED OUT
ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS
IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED
CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

The products mentioned in the list may not be all covered by this Agreement. It is, therefore, necessary to consult the other parts of this Agreement.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 shall be wholly obtained	
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used are wholly obtained	
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 4 0403	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for: Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained, - all the fruit juice (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading 2009 used is originating, and - the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 5 ex 0502	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for: Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used are wholly obtained Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair	
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained, and - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubes	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used are wholly obtained	
Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: - all the fruit and nuts used are wholly obtained, and - the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used are wholly obtained	
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading 0714 or fruit used are wholly obtained	
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading 0708	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used are wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:		
	- Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503:		
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading 0506	
	- Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading 0207	
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503		
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading 0506	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained	
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1504	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading 1505	
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified		
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1506	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained	
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:		
	- Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
	- Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of headings 1507 to 1515	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained, and - all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used are wholly obtained, and - all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture: - from animals of Chapter 1, and/or - in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:		
	- Chemically-pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1702	
	- Other sugars in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are originating	
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	- Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:		
	- Containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained	
	- Containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which: - all the cereals and their derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained, and - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except potato starch of heading 1108	
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1806, - in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and <i>Zea indurata</i> maize, and their derivatives) used are wholly obtained, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used are wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2008	- Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of all the originating nuts and oil seeds of headings 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
	- Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which all the chicory used is wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:		
	- Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used	
	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of headings 2002 to 2005	
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - in which all the fruit juice used (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) is originating	
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208, and - in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained or, if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208, and - in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained or, if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used is wholly obtained	
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used are wholly obtained	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: - all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used are originating, and - all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used are wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating	
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is originating	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ² or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 7.2.

² For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 7.2.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ² or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 7.2.

² For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ² or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

² For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	"Mischmetall"	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2852	Mercury compounds of internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	Mercury compounds of nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2852, 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or	
		Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 2932	- Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2939	Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 % by weight of alkaloids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:		
	- Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Other		
	-- Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	-- Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006):		
	- Obtained from amikacin of heading 2941	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of headings 3003 and 3004 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of headings 3003 and 3004 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 3006	- Waste pharmaceuticals specified in note 4(k) to this Chapter	The origin of the product in its original classification shall be retained	
	- Sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable:		
	- made of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- made of fabrics	Manufacture from: - natural fibres - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
	- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 31	Fertilisers; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: - sodium nitrate - calcium cyanamide - potassium sulphate - magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes ¹	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials of heading 3205 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" ² in this heading. However, materials of the same group as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

¹ Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations, provided that they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

² A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semicolon.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:		
	- With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: - hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading 1516,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
		- fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading 3823, and	
		- materials of heading 3404	
		However, these materials may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
	- Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:		
	- Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of heading 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of headings 3701 and 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	- Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing of fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
	- Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 3821	Prepared culture media for maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:		
	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
	- Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3823	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:		
	- The following of this heading: -- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products -- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters -- Sorbitol other than that of heading 2905 -- Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts -- Ion exchangers -- Getters for vacuum tubes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	-- Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas -- Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification -- Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters -- Fusel oil and Dippel's oil -- Mixtures of salts having different anions -- Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing		
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for headings ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:		

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Addition homopolymerisation products which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ¹	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ²	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

¹ In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

² In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 3907	- Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product ¹	
	- Polyester	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:		

¹

In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other:		
	-- Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ¹	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	-- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ²	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

¹ In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

² In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	- Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallised	Manufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron ¹	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

¹ The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor), is less than 2 %.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:		
	- Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	
4104 to 4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	Retanning of tanned leather or Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4107, 4112 and 4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 4104 to 4113	
ex 4114	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from materials of headings 4104 to 4106, 4107, 4112 or 4113, provided that their total value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:		
	- Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins	
	- Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins	
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading 4302	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Planing, sanding or end-jointing	
ex 4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood) and for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or end-jointing	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed:		
	- Sanded or end-jointed	Sanding or end-jointing	
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	- Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading, except drawn wood of heading 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:		
	- Calendars of the "perpetual" type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garneted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from ¹ : - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - other natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ¹	
	- Other	Manufacture from ² :	
		- coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from ¹ : - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ²	
	- Other	Manufacture from ³ :	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		- coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from ¹ : - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ²	
	- Other	Manufacture from ³ :	
		- coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from ¹ : - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ¹	
	- Other	Manufacture from ² : - coir yarn, - jute yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from ¹ : - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ¹	
	- Other	Manufacture from ² :	
		- coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from ¹ : - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ²	
	- Other	Manufacture from ³ : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from ¹ : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:		
	- Needleloom felt	Manufacture from ² : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402, - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from ¹: - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres made from casein, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:		
	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture from ¹ : - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from ² : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from ³ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:		
	- Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from ¹ : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp However:	
		- polypropylene filament of heading 5402, - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product Jute fabric may be used as a backing	
	- Of other felt	Manufacture from ² : - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture from ¹ : - coir yarn or jute yarn, - synthetic or artificial filament yarn, - natural fibres, or - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning Jute fabric may be used as a backing	
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:		
	- Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ²	
	- Other	Manufacture from ³ :	
		- natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp or	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:		
	- Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from yarn	
	- Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn ¹	
5905	Textile wall coverings:		
	- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn	
	- Other	Manufacture from ² :	
		- coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp or	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:		
	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from ¹ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
	- Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials	
	- Other	Manufacture from yarn	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:		
	- Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:		

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading 6310	
	- Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading 5911	Manufacture from ¹ : - coir yarn, - the following materials: -- yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene ² , -- yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, -- yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid,	
		-- monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene ³ , -- yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly(<i>p</i> -phenylene terephthalamide), -- glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn ⁴ ,	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory note 5

² The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

³ The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

⁴ The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
		-- copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid, -- natural fibres, -- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or -- chemical materials or textile pulp	
	- Other	Manufacture from ¹ : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from ² : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:		
	- Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	Manufacture from yarn ^{1 2}	
	- Other	Manufacture from ³ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn ^{4 5}	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² See Introductory Note 6.

³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁵ See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ¹ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ²	
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn ³ or Manufacture from uncoated fabric, provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁴	
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:		

¹ See Introductory Note 6.

² See Introductory Note 6.

³ See Introductory Note 6.

⁴ See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{1 2} or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ³	
	- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{4 5} or	
		Making up, followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of all the unprinted goods of headings 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² See Introductory Note 6.

³ See Introductory Note 6.

⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁵ See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:		
	- Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ¹ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ²	
	- Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn ³ or Manufacture from uncoated fabric, provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁴	
	- Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ See Introductory Note 6.

² See Introductory Note 6.

³ See Introductory Note 6.

⁴ See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture from yarn ¹	
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:		
	- Of felt, of non-wovens	Manufacture from ² : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
	- Other:		
	-- Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{3 4} or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted), provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ See Introductory Note 6.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

³ See Introductory Note 6.

⁴ For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	-- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{1 2}	
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from ³ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:		
	- Of non-wovens	Manufacture from ^{4 5} : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	

¹ See Introductory Note 6.

² For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁵ See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{1 2}	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

² See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ¹	
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

¹ See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate	
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 7003, ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7006	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:		

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Glass-plate substrates, coated with a dielectric thin film, and of a semiconductor grade in accordance with SEMII-standards ¹	Manufacture from non-coated glass-plate substrate of heading 7006	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001	
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ SEMII – Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (except silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided that the total value of the hand-blown glassware used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: - uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or - glass wool	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:		
	- Unwrought	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 7106, 7108 and 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals	
	- Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or	
		Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided that the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7207	
ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7218	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7224	
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks, provided that the total value of the forged blanks used does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading 7301 may not be used	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:		
	- Refined copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
	- Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium	
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in the HS		
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7801	Unwrought lead:		
	- Refined lead	Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7802 may not be used	
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7902 may not be used	
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 8002 may not be used	
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:		
	- Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
8206	Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of headings 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8302 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8306 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8403 and 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard industries	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:		
	- Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8431 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8443	Printers, for office machines (for example automatic data processing machines, word-processing machines, etc.)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:		
	- Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, - the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used, and - the thread-tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are originating	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8486	- Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electrodischarge, electrochemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; parts and accessories thereof - machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening; parts and accessories thereof - machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass; parts and accessories thereof - marking-out instruments which are pattern generating apparatus of a kind used for producing masks or reticles from photoresist coated substrates; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- moulds, injection or compression types	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- lifting, handing, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - in which the value of all non originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8487	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8503 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8501 and 8503 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8517	Other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of headings 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Sound recording or sound reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8523	- Unrecorded discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, but excluding products of Chapter 37;	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- recorded discs, tapes solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, but excluding products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8523 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8523 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- proximity cards and "smart cards" with two or more electronic integrated circuits	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- "smart cards" with one electronic integrated circuit	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product or The operation of diffusion, in which integrated circuits are formed on a semi-conductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant, whether or not assembled and/or tested in a country other than those specified in Articles 3 and 4	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and other video camera recorders;	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8528	- monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus, of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- other monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus;	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528:		
	- Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Suitable for use solely or principally with monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus, of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits for a voltage exceeding 1000 V	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8536	- Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables		
	-- of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- of ceramics	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	-- of copper	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 8538 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies:		

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Monolithic integrated circuits	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product or The operation of diffusion, in which integrated circuits are formed on a semi-conductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant, whether or not assembled and/or tested in a country other than those specified in Articles 3 and 4	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- multichips which are parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- other	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8548	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Electronic microassemblies	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:		
	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:		
	-- Not exceeding 50 cm ³	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	-- Exceeding 50 cm ³	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, hulls of heading 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; and - in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:		

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
	- Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:		
	- Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 9114 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:		
	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use with materials of heading 9401 or 9403, provided that:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
		- the value of the cloth does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - all the other materials used are originating and are classified in a heading other than heading 9401 or 9403	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 9503	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, roughly-shaped blocks for making golf-club heads may be used	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from "worked" carving materials of the same heading as the product	
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)	
9608	Ball-point pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points of the same heading as the product may be used	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly-shaped blocks	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

ANNEX III TO PROTOCOL 2SPECIMENS OF MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1
AND APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1

Printing instructions

1. Each form shall measure 210 x 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
2. The competent authorities of the parties may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form.		
	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between And (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
	7. Remarks		
6. Transport details (Optional)	8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages¹; Description of goods		
		9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)
11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT <i>Declaration certified</i> Export document ² FormNo Of Customs office Issuing countryStamp Place and date (Signature)		12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place and date (Signature)	

¹ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "in bulk" as appropriate.

² Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested. (Place and date) Stamp (Signature)	Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾ ☐ was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. ☐ does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended). (Place and date) Stamp (Signature) (1) Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. The certificate must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the Customs authorities of the issuing country.
2. No spaces may be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form.		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (Insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ¹ Description of goods	9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

¹ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "in bulk" as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enable these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents¹:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

¹ For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX IV TO PROTOCOL 2

TEXT OF THE INVOICE DECLARATION

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

Bulgarian version

Износителят на продуктите, обхванати от този документ (митническо разрешение № ... ⁽¹⁾) декларира, че освен където ясно е отбелязано друго, тези продукти са с ⁽²⁾
преференциален произход

Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera n° ... ⁽¹⁾) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ... ⁽²⁾.

Czech version

Vývozce výrobků uvedených v tomto dokumentu (číslo povolení ... ⁽¹⁾) prohlašuje, že kromě zřetelně označených mají tyto výrobky preferenční původ v ... ⁽²⁾.

Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ... ⁽¹⁾), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ... ⁽²⁾.

German version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ... ⁽¹⁾) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anders angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ... ⁽²⁾ Ursprungswaren sind.

Estonian version

Käesoleva dokumendiga hõlmatud toodete eksportija (tolli kinnitus nr ... ⁽¹⁾) deklareerib, et need tooted on ... ⁽²⁾ sooduspäritoluga, välja arvatud juhul, kui on selgelt näidetud teisiti.

Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθ. ... ⁽¹⁾) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ... ⁽²⁾.

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ...⁽¹⁾) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ...⁽²⁾ preferential origin.

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° ...⁽¹⁾) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ...⁽²⁾.

Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ...⁽¹⁾) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ...⁽²⁾.

Latvian version

To produktu eksportētājs, kuri ietverti šajā dokumentā (muitas atļauja Nr. ...⁽¹⁾), deklarē, ka, izņemot tur, kur ir citādi skaidri noteikts, šiem produktiem ir preferenciāla izcelsme ...⁽²⁾.

Lithuanian version

Šiame dokumente išvardytų prekių eksportuotojas (muitinės liudijimo Nr ...⁽¹⁾) deklaruoja, kad, jeigu kitaip nenurodyta, tai yra ...⁽²⁾ preferencinės kilmės prekės.

Hungarian version

A jelen okmányban szereplő áruk exportőre (vámfelhatalmazási szám: ...⁽¹⁾) kijelentem, hogy eltérő egyértelmű jelzés hiányában az áruk preferenciális ...⁽²⁾ származásúak.

Maltese version

L-esportatur tal-prodotti koperti b'dan id-dokument (awtorizzazzjoni tad-dwana nru. ...⁽¹⁾) jiddikjara li, hliief fejn indikat b'mod ċar li mhux hekk, dawn il-prodotti huma ta' orġini preferenzjali ...⁽²⁾.

Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...⁽¹⁾), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn⁽²⁾.

Polish version

Eksporter produktów objętych tym dokumentem (upoważnienie władz celnych nr ...⁽¹⁾) deklaruje, że z wyjątkiem gdzie jest to wyraźnie określone, produkty te mają ...⁽²⁾ preferencyjne pochodzenie.

Portuguese version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos abrangidos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n.º ...⁽¹⁾), declara que, salvo indicação expressa em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ...⁽²⁾.

Romanian version

Exportatorul produselor ce fac obiectul acestui document (autorizația vamală nr. ...⁽¹⁾) declară că, exceptând cazul în care în mod expres este indicat altfel, aceste produse sunt de origine preferențială ...⁽²⁾.

Slovak version

Vývozca výrobkov uvedených v tomto dokumente (číslo povolenia ...⁽¹⁾) vyhlasuje, že okrem zreteľne označených, majú tieto výrobky preferenčný pôvod v ...⁽²⁾.

Slovenian version

Izvoznik blaga, zajetega s tem dokumentom (pooblastilo carinskih organov št ...⁽¹⁾) izjavlja, da, razen če ni drugače jasno navedeno, ima to blago preferencialno ...⁽²⁾ poreklo.

Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupa n:o ...⁽¹⁾) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita⁽²⁾.

Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ...⁽¹⁾) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung⁽²⁾.

Bosnia and Herzegovina versions

Izvoznik proizvoda obuhvaćenih ovom ispravom (carinsko ovlaštenje br.....⁽¹⁾) izjavljuje da su, osim ako je drukčije izričito navedeno, ovi proizvodi.....⁽²⁾ preferencijalnog porijekla.

Izvoznik proizvoda obuhvaćenih ovom ispravom (carinsko ovlaštenje br.....⁽¹⁾) izjavljuje da su, osim ako je drukčije izričito navedeno, ovi proizvodi.....⁽²⁾ preferencijalnog podrijetla.

Извозник производа обухваћених овом исправом (царинско овлашћење бр.....⁽¹⁾) изјављује да су, осим ако је то другачије изричито наведено, ови производи⁽²⁾ преференцијалног поријекла.....

.....⁽³⁾

(Place and date)

.....⁽⁴⁾

(Signature of the exporter, in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

-
- ⁽¹⁾ When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.
- ⁽²⁾ Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Mellila, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".
- ⁽³⁾ These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.
- ⁽⁴⁾ In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

ANNEX V TO PROTOCOL 2

PRODUCTS EXCLUDED FROM THE CUMULATION
PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLE 3 AND ARTICLE 4

CN Code	Description
1704 90 99	Other sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa.
1806 10 30	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
	- cacao powder, containing added sugar or sweetening matter:
1806 10 90	- - containing 65 % or more but less than 80 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
	- - containing 80% or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
1806 20 95	- Other food preparations containing cocoa in block, slabs or bars weighting more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packaging of a content exceeding 2 kg
	-- Other
	--- Other
1901 90 99	Malt extract, food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included, food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included
	- other
	-- other (than malt extract)
	--- other

CN Code	Description
2101 12 98	Other preparations with a basis of coffee.
2101 20 98	Other preparations with a basis of tea or mate.
2106 90 59	
2106 90 98	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included: - other (than protein concentrates and textured protein substances) -- other --- other
3302 10 29	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages: -Of a kind used in the food or drink industries --Of the type used in the drink industries: ---Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage: ----Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0,5 % ----Other: -----Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch -----Other

JOINT DECLARATION
CONCERNING THE PRINCIPALITY OF ANDORRA

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by Bosnia and Herzegovina as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Protocol 2 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the abovementioned products.

JOINT DECLARATION
CONCERNING THE REPUBLIC OF SAN MARINO

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by Bosnia and Herzegovina as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Protocol 2 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the abovementioned products.

PROTOCOL 3
ON STATE AID TO THE STEEL INDUSTRY

1. The Parties recognise the need that Bosnia and Herzegovina addresses promptly any structural weaknesses of its steel sector to ensure the global competitiveness of its industry.
2. Further to the disciplines stipulated by Article 36(1)(c) of this Agreement (SAA Article 71(1)(c)), the assessment of the compatibility of State aid to the steel industry as defined in Annex I of the Guidelines on national regional aid for 2007-2013 shall be made on the basis of the criteria arising from the application of Article 87 of the EC Treaty to the steel sector, including secondary legislation.
3. For the purposes of applying the provisions of Article 36(1)(c) of this Agreement (SAA Article 71(1)(c)) with regard to the steel industry, the Community recognises that, during five years after the entry into force of this Agreement, Bosnia and Herzegovina may exceptionally grant State aid for restructuring purposes to steel producing firms in difficulties, provided that:
 - (a) it leads to the long-term viability of the benefiting firms under normal market conditions at the end of the restructuring period, and
 - (b) the amount and intensity of such aid are strictly limited to what is absolutely necessary in order to restore such viability, and aid is, where appropriate, progressively reduced;
 - (c) the country presents a restructuring programme that is linked to a global rationalisation which includes the closing of inefficient capacity. Every steel producing firm benefiting from restructuring aid shall, as far as possible, provide for compensatory measures balancing the distortion of competition caused by the aid.

4. Bosnia and Herzegovina shall submit to the European Commission for assessment a National Restructuring Programme and individual business plans for each of the companies benefiting from restructuring aid which demonstrate that the above conditions are fulfilled.

The individual business plans shall have been assessed and agreed by the public authority established under Article 36(4) of this Agreement (SAA Article 71(4)) in view of their compliance with paragraph 3 of this Protocol.

The European Commission shall confirm that the National Restructuring Programme is in compliance with the requirements of paragraph 3.

5. The European Commission shall monitor the implementation of the plans, in close cooperation with the competent national authorities, in particular the public authority established under Article 36(4) of this Agreement (SAA Article 71(4)).

If the monitoring indicates that aid to the beneficiaries which is not approved in the National Restructuring Programme or any restructuring aid to steel firms not identified in the National Restructuring Programme has been granted from the date of signature of this Agreement onwards, the respective State aid monitoring authority of Bosnia and Herzegovina shall ensure that any such aid is reimbursed.

6. Upon request, the Community shall provide Bosnia and Herzegovina with technical support for the preparation of the National Restructuring Programme and the individual business plans.
7. Each Party shall ensure full transparency with respect to State aid. In particular, as regards State aid granted to steel production in Bosnia and Herzegovina and to the implementation of the restructuring programme and the business plans, a full and continuous exchange of information shall take place.
8. The Interim Committee shall monitor the implementation of the requirements set out in paragraphs 1 to 4 above. To this effect, the Interim Committee may draft implementing rules.
9. If one of the Parties considers that a particular practice of the other Party is incompatible with the terms of this Protocol, and if that practice causes or threatens to cause prejudice to the interests of the first Party or material injury to its domestic industry, this Party may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Sub-Committee dealing with competition matters or after thirty working days following referral for such consultation.

PROTOCOL 4
ON MUTUAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE
IN CUSTOMS MATTERS

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) "customs legislation" shall mean any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Parties governing the import, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;
- (b) "applicant authority" shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (c) "requested authority" shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Party for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (d) "personal data" shall mean all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;
- (e) "operation in breach of customs legislation" shall mean any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 2

Scope

1. The Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that legislation.
2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information is authorised by that authority.
3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this Protocol.

ARTICLE 3

Assistance on request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.

2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it:
 - (a) whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;
 - (b) whether goods imported into the territory of one of the Parties have been properly exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.
3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:
 - (a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
 - (b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
 - (c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
 - (d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 4

Spontaneous assistance

The Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

- (a) activities which are or appear to be operations in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to the other Party;
- (b) new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (c) goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (d) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (e) new means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 5

Delivery, notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order:

- (a) to deliver any documents; or
- (b) to notify any decisions,

emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the requested authority.

Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

ARTICLE 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:
 - (a) the applicant authority;
 - (b) the measure requested;
 - (c) the object of and the reason for the request;
 - (d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;
 - (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations;
 - (f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.
3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the request under paragraph 1.
4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; in the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

ARTICLE 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the requested authority when the latter cannot act on its own.
2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Party.
3. Duly authorised officials of a Party may, with the agreement of the other Party and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.
4. Duly authorised officials of a Party may, with the agreement of the other Party and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

ARTICLE 8

Form in which information is to
be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.
2. This information may be in computerised form.
3. Original documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

ARTICLE 9

Exceptions to the obligation to
provide assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:
 - (a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of Bosnia and Herzegovina or that of a Member State which has been requested to provide assistance under this Protocol; or
 - (b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2); or

(c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the requested authority shall consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the requested authority may require.

3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the reasons therefore must be communicated to the applicant authority without delay.

ARTICLE 10

Information exchange and confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Party which may receive them undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Party that may supply them. To that end, Parties shall communicate to each other information on their applicable rules, including, where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member States of the Community.

3. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

ARTICLE 11

Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

ARTICLE 12

Assistance expenses

The Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

ARTICLE 13

Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of Bosnia and Herzegovina and on the other hand to the competent services of the European Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States as appropriate. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.
2. The Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 14

Other agreements

1. Taking into account the respective competencies of the Community and the Member States, the provisions of this Protocol shall:
 - (a) not affect the obligations of the Parties under any other international agreement or convention;

- (b) be deemed complementary to Agreements on mutual assistance which have been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Bosnia and Herzegovina; and
- (c) not affect the Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the European Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained under this Protocol which could be of interest to the Community.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral Agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Bosnia and Herzegovina insofar as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

3. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Protocol, the Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Interim Committee.

PROTOCOL 5
DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

CHAPTER I

OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE

ARTICLE 1

Objective

The objective of this Protocol is to avoid and settle disputes between the Parties with a view to arrive at mutually acceptable solutions.

ARTICLE 2

Scope

The provisions of this Protocol shall only apply with respect to any differences concerning the interpretation and application of the following provisions, including where a Party considers that a measure adopted by the other Party, or a failure of the other Party to act, is in breach of its obligations under these provisions:

- (a) Title II (SAA Title IV) (Free movement of goods), except Articles 16, 23 and 24(1), (4) and (5) (SAA Articles 31, 38 and 39(1), (4) and (5)) (insofar as these concern measures adopted under paragraph 1 of Article 24 (SAA Article 39)) and Article 30 (SAA Article 45);

(b) Title III (Other trade and trade-related provisions):

Articles 33 to 35 (SAA Articles 60, 67 and 69) and Article 38(2) (SAA Article 73(2)).

CHAPTER II

DISPUTE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

SECTION I

ARBITRATION PROCEDURE

ARTICLE 3

Initiation of the arbitration procedure

1. Where the Parties have failed to resolve the dispute, the complaining Party may under the conditions of Article 49 of this Agreement (SAA Article 126), submit a request in writing for the establishment of an arbitration panel to the Party complained against as well as to the Interim Committee.
2. The complaining Party shall state in its request the subject-matter of the dispute and, as the case may be, the measure adopted by the other Party, or the failure to act, which it considers to be in breach of the provisions referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 4

Composition of the arbitration panel

1. An arbitration panel shall be composed of three arbitrators.
2. Within 10 days of the date of the submission of the request for the establishment of an arbitration panel to the Interim Committee, the Parties shall consult in order to reach an agreement on the composition of the arbitration panel.
3. In the event that the Parties are unable to agree on its composition within the time frame laid down in paragraph 2, either Party may request the chairperson of the Interim Committee, or her or his delegate, to select all three members by lot from the list established under Article 15, one among the individuals proposed by the complaining Party, one among the individuals proposed by the Party complained against and one among the arbitrators selected by the Parties to act as chairperson.

In case the Parties agree on one or more of the members of the arbitration panel, any remaining members shall be appointed in accordance with the same procedure.

4. The selection of the arbitrators by the chairperson of the Interim Committee, or her or his delegate, shall be done in the presence of a representative of each Party.

5. The date of establishment of the arbitration panel shall be the date on which the chairperson of the panel is informed of the appointment in common agreement between the Parties of the three arbitrators or, as the case may be, the date of their selection in accordance with paragraph 3.

6. Where a Party considers that an arbitrator does not comply with the requirements of the Code of Conduct referred to in Article 18, the Parties shall consult and, if they so agree, replace the arbitrator and select a replacement pursuant to paragraph 7 of this Article. If the Parties fail to agree on the need to replace an arbitrator, the matter shall be referred to the chairperson of the arbitration panel, whose decision will be final.

Where a Party considers that the chairperson of the arbitration panel does not comply with the Code of Conduct referred to in Article 18, the matter shall be referred to one of the remaining members of the pool of arbitrators selected to act as chairperson, her or his name being drawn by lot by the chairperson of the Interim Committee, or her or his delegate, in the presence of a representative of each Party, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties.

7. If an arbitrator is unable to participate in the proceeding, withdraws or is replaced pursuant to paragraph 6, a replacement shall be selected within five days in accordance with the selection procedures followed to select the original arbitrator. The panel proceedings will be suspended for the period taken to carry out this procedure.

ARTICLE 5

Arbitration panel ruling

1. The arbitration panel shall notify its ruling to the Parties and to the Interim Committee within 90 days from the date of the establishment of the arbitration panel. Where it considers that this deadline cannot be met, the chairperson of the panel must notify the Parties and the Interim Committee in writing, stating the reasons for the delay. Under no circumstances should the ruling be issued later than 120 days from the date of the establishment of the panel.
2. In cases of urgency, including those involving perishable goods, the arbitration panel shall make every effort to issue its ruling within 45 days from the date of the establishment of the panel. Under no circumstance should it take longer than 100 days from the date of the establishment of the panel. The arbitration panel may give a preliminary ruling within 10 days of its establishment on whether it deems the case to be urgent.
3. The ruling shall set out the findings of fact, the applicability of the relevant provisions of this Agreement and the basic rationale behind any findings and conclusions that it makes. The ruling may contain recommendations on the measures to be adopted for compliance with it.

4. The complaining Party may withdraw its complaint by written notification to the chairperson of the arbitration panel, the Party complained against and the Interim Committee, at any time before the ruling is notified to the Parties and the Interim Committee. Such withdrawal is without prejudice to the complaining Party's right to introduce a new complaint regarding the same measure at a later point in time.

5. The arbitration panel shall, at the request of both Parties, suspend its work at any time for a period not exceeding 12 months. Once the period of 12 months has been exceeded, the authority for the establishment of the panel will lapse, without prejudice to the right of the complaining Party to request at a later stage the establishment of a panel on the same measure.

SECTION II

COMPLIANCE

ARTICLE 6

Compliance with the arbitration panel ruling

Each Party shall take any measure necessary to comply with the arbitration panel ruling, and the Parties will endeavour to agree on the reasonable period of time to comply with the ruling.

ARTICLE 7

Reasonable period of time for compliance

1. No later than 30 days after the notification of the arbitration panel ruling to the Parties, the Party complained against shall notify the complaining Party of the time it will require for compliance (hereinafter referred to as "reasonable period of time"). Both parties shall endeavour to agree on the reasonable period of time.
2. If there is disagreement between the Parties on the reasonable period of time to comply with the arbitration panel ruling, the complaining Party may request the Interim Committee, within 20 days of the notification made under paragraph 1, to reconvene the original arbitration panel to determine the length of the reasonable period of time. The arbitration panel shall notify its ruling within 20 days from the date of the submission of the request.
3. In the event of the original panel, or some of its members, being unable to reconvene, the procedures set out in Article 4 shall apply. The time limit for notifying the ruling remains 20 days from the date of the panel's establishment.

ARTICLE 8

Review of any measure taken to comply
with the arbitration panel ruling

1. The Party complained against shall notify the other Party and the Interim Committee before the end of the reasonable period of time of any measure that it has taken to comply with the arbitration panel ruling.
2. In the event that there is disagreement between the Parties concerning the compatibility of any measure notified under paragraph 1 of this Article with the provisions referred to in Article 2, the complaining Party may request the original arbitration panel to rule on the matter. Such request shall explain why the measure is not in conformity with this Agreement. Once re-convened, the arbitration panel will issue its ruling within 45 days of the date of its re-establishment.
3. In the event of the original arbitration panel, or some of its members, being unable to reconvene, the procedures laid down in Article 4 shall apply. The time limit for notifying the ruling remains 45 days from the date of the panel's establishment.

ARTICLE 9

Temporary remedies in case of non-compliance

1. If the Party complained against fails to notify any measure taken to comply with the arbitration panel ruling before the expiry of the reasonable period of time, or if the arbitration panel rules that the measure notified under Article 8(1) is not in conformity with that Party's obligations under this Agreement, the Party complained against shall, if so requested by the complaining Party, present an offer for temporary compensation.
2. If no agreement on compensation is reached within 30 days of the end of the reasonable period of time, or of the arbitration panel ruling under Article 8 that a measure taken to comply is not in conformity with this Agreement, the complaining Party shall be entitled, upon notification to the other Party and to the Interim Committee, to suspend the application of benefits granted under the provisions referred to in Article 2 at a level equivalent to the adverse economic impact caused by the violation. The complaining Party may implement the suspension 10 days after the date of the notification, unless the Party complained against has requested arbitration under paragraph 3 of this Article.

3. If the Party complained against considers that the level of suspension is not equivalent to the adverse economic impact caused by the violation, it may request in writing to the chairperson of the original arbitration panel before the expiry of the 10 day period referred to in paragraph 2 for the reconvening of the original arbitration panel. The arbitration panel shall notify its ruling on the level of the suspension of benefits to the Parties and to the Interim Committee within 30 days of the date of the submission of the request. Benefits shall not be suspended until the arbitration panel has issued its ruling, and any suspension shall be consistent with the ruling of the arbitration panel.

4. The suspension of benefits shall be temporary and shall be applied only until any measure found to violate this Agreement has been withdrawn or amended so as to bring it into conformity with this Agreement, or until the Parties have agreed to settle the dispute.

ARTICLE 10

Review of any measure taken to comply after the suspension of benefits

1. The Party complained against shall notify the other Party and the Interim Committee of any measure it has taken to comply with the ruling of the arbitration panel and of its request for an end to the suspension of benefits applied by the complaining Party.

2. If the Parties do not reach an agreement on the compatibility of the notified measure with this Agreement within 30 days of the date of the submission of the notification, the complaining Party may request in writing to the chairperson of the original arbitration panel to rule on the matter. Such request shall be notified simultaneously to the other Party and to the Interim Committee. The arbitration panel ruling shall be notified within 45 days of the date of the submission of the request. If the arbitration panel rules that any measure taken to comply is not in conformity with this Agreement, the arbitration panel will determine whether the complaining party can continue the suspension of benefits at the original or at a different level. If the arbitration panel rules that any measure taken to comply is in conformity with this Agreement, the suspension of benefits shall be terminated.

3. In the event of the original arbitration panel, or some of its members, being unable to reconvene, the procedures laid down in Article 4 shall apply. The period for notifying the ruling remains 45 days from the date of the panel's establishment.

SECTION III

COMMON PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 11

Open Hearings

The meetings of the arbitration panel shall be open to the public under the conditions laid down in the Rules of Procedure referred to in Article 18, unless the arbitration panel decides otherwise on its own motion or at the request of the Parties.

ARTICLE 12

Information and technical advice

At the request of a Party, or upon its own initiative, the panel may seek information from any source it deems appropriate for the panel proceeding. The panel will also have the right to seek the opinion of experts as it deems appropriate. Any information obtained in this manner must be disclosed to both Parties and shall be open for comments. Interested parties shall be authorised to submit *amicus curiae* briefs to the arbitration panel under the conditions laid down in the Rules of Procedure referred to in Article 18.

ARTICLE 13

Interpretation principles

Arbitration panels shall apply and interpret the provisions of this Agreement in accordance with customary rules of interpretation of public international law, including the Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties. They shall not give an interpretation of the *acquis communautaire*. The fact that a provision is identical in substance to a provision of the Treaty establishing the European Communities shall not be decisive in the interpretation of that provision.

ARTICLE 14

Arbitration panel decisions and rulings

1. All decisions of the arbitration panel, including the adoption of the ruling, shall be taken by majority vote.
2. All rulings of the arbitration panel shall be binding on the Parties. They shall be notified to the Parties and to the Interim Committee, which shall make them publicly available unless it decides by consensus not to do so.

CHAPTER III

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 15

List of arbitrators

1. The Interim Committee shall, no later than six months after the entry into force of this Protocol, establish a list of fifteen individuals who are willing and able to serve as arbitrators. Each of the Parties shall select five individuals to serve as arbitrators. The Parties shall also agree on five individuals which shall act as chairperson to arbitration panels. The Interim Committee will ensure that the list is always maintained at this level.
2. Arbitrators should have specialised knowledge and experience of law, international law, Community law and/or international trade. They shall be independent, serve in their individual capacities and not be affiliated with, or take instructions from any organisation or government, and shall comply with the Code of Conduct referred to in Article 18.

ARTICLE 16

Relation with WTO obligations

Upon the eventual accession of Bosnia and Herzegovina to the World Trade Organisation (WTO), the following shall apply:

- (a) Arbitration panels set up under this Protocol shall not adjudicate disputes on each Party's rights and obligations under the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organisation.
- (b) The right of any of the Parties to have recourse to the dispute settlement provisions of this Protocol shall be without prejudice to any action in the WTO framework, including dispute settlement action. However, where a Party has, with regard to a particular measure, instituted a dispute settlement proceeding, either under Article 3(1) of this Protocol or under the WTO Agreement, it may not institute a dispute settlement proceeding regarding the same measure in the other forum until the first proceeding has ended. For purposes of this paragraph, dispute settlement proceedings under the WTO Agreement are deemed to be initiated by a Party's request for the establishment of a panel under Article 6 of the Understanding on Rules and Procedures Governing the Settlement of Disputes of the WTO.
- (c) Nothing in this Protocol shall preclude a Party from implementing the suspension of obligations authorised by a WTO Dispute Settlement Body.

ARTICLE 17

Time limits

1. All time limits laid down in this Protocol shall be counted in calendar days from the day following the act or fact to which they refer.
2. Any time limit referred to in this Protocol may be extended by mutual agreement of the Parties.
3. Any deadline referred to in this Protocol may also be extended by the chairperson of the arbitration panel, on a reasoned request of either of the Parties or upon his or her own duly based initiative.

ARTICLE 18

Rules of Procedure, Code of Conduct
and modification of this Protocol

1. The Interim Committee shall, no later than six months after the entry into force of this Protocol establish Rules of Procedure for the conduct of the arbitration panel proceedings.

2. The Interim Committee shall, no later than six months after the entry into force of this Protocol complement the Rules of Procedure with a Code of Conduct guaranteeing the independence and impartiality of arbitrators.
3. The Interim Committee may decide to modify this Protocol.

PROTOCOL 6
ON RECIPROCAL PREFERENTIAL CONCESSIONS
FOR CERTAIN WINES,
THE RECIPROCAL RECOGNITION,
PROTECTION AND CONTROL OF WINE,
SPIRIT DRINKS AND AROMATISED WINE NAMES

ARTICLE 1

This Protocol includes:

- 1) an Agreement on reciprocal preferential trade concessions for certain wines (Annex I to this Protocol),
- 2) an Agreement on reciprocal recognition, protection and control of wine, spirits drinks and aromatised wine names (Annex II to this Protocol).

ARTICLE 2

The Agreements referred to in Article 1 apply to:

- 1) wines falling under heading 22.04 of the Harmonised System of the International Convention on the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, done at Brussels on 14 June 1983 which have been produced from fresh grapes,

- (a) originate in the Community and have been produced in accordance with the rules governing the oenological practices and processes referred to in Title V of Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine ¹, and Commission Regulation (EC) No 1622/2000 of 24 July 2000 laying down detailed rules for implementing Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 on the common market organisation in wine and establishing a Community code of oenological practices and processes ²;

or

- (b) originate in Bosnia and Herzegovina and have been produced in accordance with the rules governing the oenological practices and processes in conformity with the law of Bosnia and Herzegovina. These rules governing the oenological practices and processes shall be in conformity with the Community legislation;

¹ OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 (OJ L 299, 16.11.2007, p. 1).

² OJ L 194, 31.7.2000, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1300/2007 (OJ L 289, 7.11.2007, p. 8).

- 2) spirit drinks falling under heading 22.08 of the Convention referred to in paragraph 1 which:
- (a) originate in the Community and comply with Council Regulation (EEC) No 1576/89 of 29 May 1989 laying down general rules on the definition, description and presentation of spirit drinks ¹ and Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1014/90 of 24 April 1990 laying down detailed implementing rules on the definition, description and presentation of spirit drinks ²;
- or
- (b) originate in Bosnia and Herzegovina and have been produced in conformity with the law of Bosnia and Herzegovina which shall be in conformity with Community legislation;

¹ OJ L 160, 12.6.1989, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by the Act of accession of 2005.

² OJ L 105, 25.4.1990, p. 9. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2140/98 (OJ L 270, 7.10.1998, p. 9).

- 3) aromatised wines falling under heading 22.05 of the Convention referred to in paragraph 1, which:
- (a) originate in the Community and comply with Council Regulation (EEC) No 1601/91 of 10 June 1991 laying down general rules on the definition, description and presentation of aromatised wines, aromatised wine-based drinks and aromatised wine-product cocktails ¹;
- or
- (b) originate in Bosnia and Herzegovina, have been produced in conformity with the law of Bosnia and Herzegovina, which shall be in conformity with Community legislation.
-

¹ OJ L 149, 14.6.1991, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by the Act of accession of 2005.

ANNEX I TO PROTOCOL 6

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COMMUNITY
AND BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
ON RECIPROCAL PREFERENTIAL TRADE CONCESSIONS
FOR CERTAIN WINES

1. Imports into the Community of the following wines referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol shall be subject to the concessions set out below:

CN code	Description (in accordance with Article 2(1)(b) of Protocol 6)	applicable duty	quantities (hl)	Specific provisions
ex 2204 10	Quality sparkling wine	exemption	12 800	(1)
ex 2204 21	Wine of fresh grapes			
ex 2204 29	Wine of fresh grapes	exemption	3 200	(1)
(1) Consultations at the request of one of the Parties may be held to adapt the quotas by transferring quantities from the quota applying to position ex 2204 29 to the quota applying to positions ex 2204 10 and ex 2204 21.				

2. The Community shall grant a preferential zero-duty within the tariff quotas determined in point 1, subject to the condition that no export subsidies shall be paid for exports of these quantities by Bosnia and Herzegovina.

3. Imports into Bosnia and Herzegovina of the following wines referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol shall be subject to the concessions set out below:

Bosnia and Herzegovina customs tariff code	Description (in accordance with Article 2(1)(a) of Protocol 6)	applicable duty	on the date of entry into force - quantity (hl)	yearly increase (hl)	Specific provisions
ex 2204 10 ex 2204 21	Quality sparkling wine Wine of fresh grapes	exemption	6 000	1 000	(1)
(1) The yearly increase is applied until the quota reaches a maximum of 8 000 hl.					

4. Bosnia and Herzegovina shall grant a preferential zero-duty within tariff quotas determined in point 3, subject to the condition that no export subsidies shall be paid for exports of these quantities by the Community.

5. The rules of origin applicable under the Agreement in this Annex shall be as set out in Protocol 2 of the Interim Agreement.

6. Imports of wine under the concessions provided in the Agreement in this Annex shall be subject to the presentation of a certificate and an accompanying document in accordance with Commission Regulation (EC) No 883/2001 of 24 April 2001 laying down detailed rules for implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 as regards trade with third countries in products in the wine sector¹ to the effect that the wine in question complies with Article 2(1) of Protocol 6 of the Interim Agreement. The certificate and an accompanying document shall be issued by a mutually recognised official body appearing on the lists drawn up jointly.
7. The Parties shall examine, no later than three years after entry into force of this Agreement, the opportunities for granting each other further concessions taking into account the development of wine trade between the Parties.
8. The Parties shall ensure that the benefits granted reciprocally are not called into question by other measures.
9. Consultations shall take place at the request of either Party on any problem relating to the way the Agreement in this Annex operates.
-

¹ OJ L 128, 10.5.2001, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 (OJ L 299, 16.11.2007, p. 1).

ANNEX II TO PROTOCOL 6

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COMMUNITY
AND BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
ON THE RECIPROCAL RECOGNITION,
PROTECTION AND CONTROL OF WINE,
SPIRIT DRINKS AND AROMATISED WINE NAMES

ARTICLE 1

Objectives

1. The Parties shall, on the basis of non-discrimination and reciprocity, recognise, protect and control names of the products referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol in accordance with the conditions provided for in this Annex.

2. The Parties shall take all general and specific measures necessary to ensure that the obligations laid down by this Annex are fulfilled and that the objectives set out in this Annex are attained.

ARTICLE 2

Definitions

For the purposes of the Agreement in this Annex and except where otherwise expressly provided herein:

- (a) "originating", when used in relation to the name of a Party, shall mean that:
 - a wine is produced entirely within the Party concerned solely from grapes which have been wholly harvested in that Party,
 - a spirit drink or aromatised wine is produced within that Party;
- (b) "geographical indication" as listed in Appendix 1 means an indication as defined in Article 22(1) of the Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (hereinafter referred to as "the TRIPS Agreement");
- (c) "traditional expression" means a traditionally used name, as specified in Appendix 2, referring in particular to the method of production or to the quality, colour, type or place, or a particular event linked to the history of the wine concerned and recognised by the laws and regulations of a Party for the purpose of describing and presenting of such a wine originating in the territory of that Party;

- (d) "homonymous" means the same geographical indication or same traditional expression, or such a term so similar as to be likely to cause confusion, to denote different places, procedures or things;
- (e) "description" means the words used to describe a wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine on a label or documents accompanying the transport of wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine, on commercial documents particularly invoices and delivery notes, and advertising material;
- (f) "labelling" means all descriptions and other references, signs, designs, geographical indications or trademarks which distinguish wines, spirit drinks or aromatised wines and which appear on the same container, including its sealing device or the tag attached to the container and the sheathing covering the neck of bottles;
- (g) "presentation" means the entirety of terms, allusions and the like referring to a wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine used on the labelling, on the packaging; on the containers, the closure, in advertising and/or sales promotion of any kind;
- (h) "packaging" means the protective wrappings, such as papers, straw envelopes of any kind, cartons and cases, used in transport of one or more containers or for sale to the ultimate consumer;

- (i) "produced" means the entire process of wine-making, spirit drink-making and aromatised wine-making;
- (j) "wine" means solely the beverage resulting from full or partial alcoholic fermentation of fresh grapes of the vine varieties, referred to in the Agreement in this Annex whether or not pressed, or of its must;
- (k) "vine varieties" means varieties of plants of *Vitis Vinifera* without prejudice to any legislation which a Party may have in respect of the use of different vine varieties in wine produced in that Party;
- (l) "WTO Agreement" means the Marrakesh Agreement establishing the World Trade Organisation done on 15 April 1994.

ARTICLE 3

General importation and marketing rules

Unless otherwise provided for in the Agreement in this Annex, importation and marketing of the products referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol shall be conducted in compliance with the laws and regulations applying in the territory of the Party.

TITLE I

RECIPROCAL PROTECTION OF WINE,
SPIRIT DRINKS AND
AROMATISED WINE NAMES

ARTICLE 4

Protected names

Without prejudice to Articles 5, 6 and 7 of this Annex, the following shall be protected:

- (a) as regards the products referred to in Article 2 of this Protocol:
 - (i) references to the name of the Member State in which the wine, spirit drink and aromatised wine originates or other names to indicate the Member State,
 - (ii) the geographical indications, listed in Appendix 1, Part A, points (a) for wines (b) for spirit drinks and (c) for aromatised wines,
 - (iii) the traditional expressions listed in Appendix 2;
- (b) as regards wines, spirit drinks or aromatised wines originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina:
 - (i) references to the name "Bosnia and Herzegovina" or any other name designating that country,

- (ii) the geographical indications, listed in Appendix 1, Part B, points (a) for wines (b) for spirit drinks and (c) for aromatised wines.

ARTICLE 5

Protection of names referring to the Member States of the Community and to Bosnia and Herzegovina

1. In Bosnia and Herzegovina, references to the Member States of the Community, and other names used to indicate a Member State, for the purpose of identifying origin of the wine, spirit drink and aromatised wine:

- (a) shall be reserved for wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines originating in the Member State concerned, and
- (b) shall not be used otherwise than under the conditions provided for by the laws and regulations of the Community.

2. In the Community, references to Bosnia and Herzegovina, and other names used to indicate Bosnia and Herzegovina, for the purpose of identifying origin of the wine, spirit drink and aromatised wine:

- (a) shall be reserved for wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina, and

- (b) shall not be used otherwise than under the conditions provided for by the laws and regulations of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

ARTICLE 6

Protection of geographical indications

1. In Bosnia and Herzegovina, the geographical indications for the Community which are listed in Appendix 1, Part A:

- (a) shall be protected for wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines originating in the Community, and
- (b) shall not be used otherwise than under the conditions provided for by the laws and regulations of the Community.

2. In the Community, the geographical indications for Bosnia and Herzegovina which are listed in Appendix 1, Part B:

- (a) shall be protected for wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina, and
- (b) shall not be used otherwise than under the conditions provided for by the laws and regulations of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

3. The Parties shall take all measures necessary, in accordance with the Agreement in this Annex, for the reciprocal protection of the geographical indications referred to in Article 4(a)(ii) and 4(b)(ii), which are used for the description and presentation of wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines originating in the territory of the Parties. To that end, each Party shall make use of the appropriate legal means referred to in Article 23 of the TRIPS Agreement to ensure an effective protection and prevent geographical indications from being used to identify wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines not covered by the indications or the descriptions concerned.
4. The geographical indications referred to in Article 4 shall be reserved exclusively for the products originating in the territory of the Party to which they apply and may be used only under the conditions laid down in the laws and regulations of that Party.
5. The protection provided for in the Agreement in this Annex shall prohibit in particular any use of protected names for wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines which do not originate in the geographical area indicated, and shall apply even when:
- (a) the true origin of the wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine is indicated;
 - (b) the geographical indication in question is used in translation;

- (c) the name is accompanied by terms such as "kind", "type", "style", "imitation", "method" or other expressions of the sort;
- (d) the protected name is used in any way for products falling under heading No 20.09 of the Harmonised System of the International Convention on the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, done at Brussels on 14 June 1983.

6. If geographical indications listed in Appendix 1 are homonymous, protection shall be granted to each indication provided that it has been used in good faith. The Parties shall mutually decide the practical conditions of use under which the homonymous geographical indications will be differentiated from each other, taking into account the need to ensure equitable treatment of the producers concerned and that consumers are not misled.

7. If a geographical indication listed in Appendix 1 is homonymous with a geographical indication for a third country, Article 23(3) of the TRIPS Agreement applies.

8. The provisions of the Agreement in this Annex shall in no way prejudice the right of any person to use, in the course of trade, that person's name or the name of that person's predecessor in business, except where such name is used in such a manner as to mislead consumers.

9. Nothing in the Agreement in this Annex shall oblige a Party to protect a geographical indication of the other Party listed in Appendix 1 which is not or ceases to be protected in its country of origin or which has fallen into disuse in that country.

10. On the entry into force of this Agreement, the Parties shall no longer deem that the protected geographical names listed in Appendix 1 are customary in the common language of the Parties as a common name for wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines as foreseen in Article 24(6) of the TRIPS Agreement.

ARTICLE 7

Protection of traditional expressions

1. In Bosnia and Herzegovina, the traditional expressions for the Community listed in Appendix 2:
 - (a) shall not be used for the description or presentation of wine originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina; and
 - (b) may not be used for the description or presentation of wine originating in the Community otherwise than in relation to the wines of the origin and the category and in the language as listed in Appendix 2 and under the conditions provided for by the laws and regulations of the Community.

2. Bosnia and Herzegovina shall take the measures necessary, in accordance with the Agreement in this Annex, for the protection of the traditional expressions referred to in Article 4 and used for the description and presentation of wines originating in the territory of the Community. To that end, Bosnia and Herzegovina shall provide appropriate legal means to ensure an effective protection and prevent traditional expressions from being used to describe wine not entitled to those traditional expressions, even where the traditional expressions used are accompanied by expressions such as "kind", "type", "style", "imitation", "method" or the like.
3. The protection of a traditional expression shall apply only:
 - (a) to the language or languages in which it appear(s) in Appendix 2 and not in translation; and
 - (b) for a category of product in relation to which it is protected for the Community as set out in Appendix 2.

ARTICLE 8

Trademarks

1. The responsible offices of the Parties shall refuse the registration of a trademark for a wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine which is identical with, or similar to, or contains or consists of a reference to a geographical indication protected under Article 4 with respect to such wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine not having this origin and not complying with the relevant rules governing its use.

2. The responsible offices of the Parties shall refuse the registration of a trademark for a wine which contains or consists of a traditional expression protected under the Agreement in this Annex if the wine in question is not one to which the traditional expression is reserved as indicated in Appendix 2.

3. Bosnia and Herzegovina shall adopt the necessary measures to amend all trademarks so as to fully remove all reference to Community geographical indications protected under Article 4. All said references shall be removed at the latest by 31 December 2008.

ARTICLE 9

Exports

The Parties shall take all steps necessary to ensure that, where wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines originating in a Party are exported and marketed outside that Party, the protected geographical indications referred to in Article 4(a)(ii) and (b)(ii) and in the case of wines, the traditional expressions of that Party referred to in Article 4(a)(iii) are not used to describe and present such products which originate in the other Party.

TITLE II

ENFORCEMENT AND MUTUAL ASSISTANCE BETWEEN COMPETENT AUTHORITIES AND MANAGEMENT OF THIS AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 10

Working Group

1. A Working Group functioning under the auspices of the Sub-committee on Agriculture to be created in accordance with Article 43 of the Interim Agreement (SAA Article 119) shall be established.
2. The Working Group shall see to the proper functioning of the Agreement in this Annex and shall examine all questions which may arise in implementing it.
3. The Working Group may make recommendations, discuss and put forward suggestions on any matter of mutual interest in the wine, spirit drink and aromatised wine sector which would contribute to the attainment of the objectives of the Agreement in this Annex. It shall meet at the request of either of the Parties, alternatively in the Community and in Bosnia and Herzegovina, at time and a place and in a manner mutually determined by the Parties.

ARTICLE 11

Tasks of the Parties

1. The Parties shall either directly or through the Working Group referred to in Article 10 maintain contact on all matters relating to the implementation and functioning of the Agreement in this Annex.
2. Bosnia and Herzegovina designates the Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Relations as its representative body. The Community designates the Directorate-General Agriculture and Rural Development of the European Commission as its representative body. A Party shall notify the other Party if it changes its representative body.
3. The representative body shall ensure the coordination of the activities of all the bodies responsible for ensuring the enforcement of the Agreement in this Annex.
4. The Parties shall:
 - (a) mutually amend the lists referred to in Article 4 by decision of the Interim Committee to take account of any amendments to the laws and regulations of the Parties;
 - (b) mutually decide, by decision of the Interim Committee, that the Appendices to the Agreement in this Annex should be modified. The Appendices shall be deemed to be modified from the date recorded in an exchange of letters between the Parties, or the date of the Working Group decision, as the case requires;

- (c) mutually decide the practical conditions referred to in Articles 6(6);
- (d) inform each other of the intention to decide new regulations or amendments of existing regulations of public policy concern, such as health or consumer protection, with implications for the wine, spirit and aromatised wine sector;
- (e) notify each other of any legislative, administrative and judicial decisions concerning the implementation of the Agreement in this Annex and inform each other of measures adopted on the basis of such decisions.

ARTICLE 12

Application and operation of the Agreement in this Annex

The Parties designate the contact points set out in Appendix 3 to be responsible for the application and operation of the Agreement in this Annex.

ARTICLE 13

Enforcement and mutual assistance between the parties

1. If the description or presentation of a wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine in particular on the labelling, in official or commercial documents or in advertising, is in breach of the Agreement in this Annex, the Parties shall apply the necessary administrative measures and/or shall initiate legal proceedings with a view to combating unfair competition or preventing the wrongful use of the protected name in any other way.
2. The measures and proceedings referred to in paragraph 1 shall be taken in particular:
 - (a) where descriptions or translation of description, names, inscriptions or illustrations relating to wine, spirit or aromatised wine drinks whose names are protected under the Agreement in this Annex are used, directly or indirectly, which give false or misleading information as to the origin, nature or quality of the wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine;
 - (b) where, for packaging, containers are used which are misleading as to the origin of the wine.
3. If one of the Parties has reason to suspect that:
 - (a) a wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine as defined in Article 2 of this Protocol, being or having been traded in Bosnia and Herzegovina and the Community, does not comply with rules governing the wine, spirit drink or aromatised wine sector in the Community or in Bosnia and Herzegovina or with this Agreement; and

- (b) this non-compliance is of particular interest to the other Party and could result in administrative measures and/or legal proceedings being taken,

it shall immediately inform the representative body of the other Party.

4. The information to be provided in accordance with paragraph 3 shall include details of the non-compliance with the rules governing the wine, spirit drink and aromatised wine sector of the Party and/or the Agreement in this Annex and shall be accompanied by official, commercial or other appropriate documents, with details of any administrative measures or legal proceedings that may, if necessary, be taken.

ARTICLE 14

Consultations

1. The Parties shall enter into consultations if one of them considers that the other has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement in this Annex.
2. The Party which requests the consultations shall provide the other Party with all the information necessary for a detailed examination of the case in question.
3. In cases where any delay could endanger human health or impair the effectiveness of measures to control fraud, appropriate interim protective measures may be taken, without prior consultation, provided that consultations are held immediately after the taking of these measures.

4. If, following the consultations provided for in paragraphs 1 and 3, the Parties have not reached agreement, the Party which requested the consultations or which took the measures referred to in paragraph 3 may take appropriate measures in accordance with Article 49 of the Interim Agreement (SAA Article 126) so as to permit the proper application of the Agreement in this Annex.

TITLE III

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 15

Transit of small quantities

1. The Agreement in this Annex shall not apply to wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines, which:
 - (a) pass in transit through the territory of one of the Parties, or
 - (b) originate in the territory of one of the Parties and which are consigned in small quantities between those Parties under the conditions and according to the procedures provided for in paragraph 2.

2. The following products referred to wines, spirit drinks and aromatised wines shall be considered to be small quantities:

- (a) quantities in labelled containers of not more than 5 litres fitted with a non-reusable closing device where the total quantity transported, whether or not made up of separate consignments, does not exceed 50 litres;
- (b)
 - (i) quantities which are contained in the personal luggage of travellers in quantities not exceeding 30 litres;
 - (ii) quantities which are sent in consignments from one private individual to another in quantities not exceeding 30 litres;
 - (iii) quantities which are part of the belongings of private individuals who are moving house;
 - (iv) quantities which are imported for the purpose of scientific or technical experiments, subject to a maximum of 1 hectolitre;
 - (v) quantities which are imported for diplomatic, consular or similar establishments as part of their duty-free allowance;
 - (vi) quantities which are held on board international means of transport as victualling supplies.

The case of exemption referred to in point (a) may not be combined with one or more of the cases of exemption referred to in point (b).

ARTICLE 16

Marketing of pre-existing stocks

1. Wines, spirit drinks or aromatised wines which, at the time of the entry into force of this Agreement, have been produced, prepared, described and presented in compliance with the internal laws and regulations of the Parties but are prohibited by the Agreement in this Annex may be sold until stocks run out.
2. Except where provisions to the contrary are adopted by the Parties, wines, spirit drinks or aromatised wines which have been produced, prepared, described and presented in compliance with the Agreement in this Annex but whose production, preparation, description and presentation cease to comply therewith as a result of an amendment thereto may continue to be marketed until stocks run out.

APPENDIX 1

LIST OF PROTECTED NAMES

(as referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of Annex II of Protocol 6)

PART A: IN THE COMMUNITY

(A) – WINES ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY

AUSTRIA

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Burgenland

Carnuntum

Donauland

Kamptal

Kärnten

Kremstal

Mittelburgenland

Neusiedlersee

Neusiedlersee-Hügelland

Niederösterreich

Oberösterreich

Salzburg

Steiermark

Südburgenland

Süd-Oststeiermark

Südsteiermark

Thermenregion

Tirol

Traisental

Vorarlberg

Wachau

Weinviertel

Weststeiermark

Wien

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Bergland

Steirerland

Weinland

Wien

BELGIUM

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Côtes de Sambre et Meuse

Hagelandse Wijn

Haspengouwse Wijn

Heuvellandse wijn

Vlaamse mousserende kwaliteitswijn

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Vin de pays des jardins de Wallonie

Vlaamse landwijn

BULGARIA

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions	
Асеновград (<i>Asenovgrad</i>)	Плевен (<i>Pleven</i>)
Черноморски район (<i>Black Sea Region</i>)	Пловдив (<i>Plovdiv</i>)
Брестник (<i>Brestnik</i>)	Поморие (<i>Pomorie</i>)
Драгоево (<i>Dragoevo</i>)	Русе (<i>Ruse</i>)
Евксиноград (<i>Evksinograd</i>)	Сакар (<i>Sakar</i>)
Хан Крум (<i>Han Krum</i>)	Сандански (<i>Sandanski</i>)
Хърсово (<i>Harsovo</i>)	Септември (<i>Septemvri</i>)
Хасково (<i>Haskovo</i>)	Шивачево (<i>Shivachevo</i>)
Хисаря (<i>Hisarya</i>)	Шумен (<i>Shumen</i>)
Ивайловград (<i>Ivaylovgrad</i>)	Славянци (<i>Slavyantsi</i>)
Карлово (<i>Karlovo</i>)	Сливен (<i>Sliven</i>)
Карнобат (<i>Karnobat</i>)	Южно Черноморие (<i>Southern Black Sea Coast</i>)
Ловеч (<i>Lovech</i>)	Стамболово (<i>Stambolovo</i>)
Лозица (<i>Lozitsa</i>)	Стара Загора (<i>Stara Zagora</i>)
Лом (<i>Lom</i>)	Сухиндол (<i>Suhindol</i>)
Любимец (<i>Lyubimets</i>)	Сунгурларе (<i>Sungurlare</i>)
Лясковец (<i>Lyaskovets</i>)	Свищов (<i>Svishtov</i>)
Мелник (<i>Melnik</i>)	Долината на Струма (<i>Struma valley</i>)
Монтана (<i>Montana</i>)	Търговище (<i>Targovishte</i>)
Нова Загора (<i>Nova Zagora</i>)	Върбица (<i>Varbitsa</i>)
Нови Пазар (<i>Novi Pazar</i>)	Варна (<i>Varna</i>)
Ново село (<i>Novo Selo</i>)	Велики Преслав (<i>Veliki Preslav</i>)
Оряховица (<i>Oryahovitsa</i>)	Видин (<i>Vidin</i>)
Павликени (<i>Pavlikeni</i>)	Враца (<i>Vratsa</i>)
Пазарджик (<i>Pazardjik</i>)	Ямбол (<i>Yambol</i>)
Перущица (<i>Perushtitsa</i>)	

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Дунавска равнина (*Danube Plain*)

Тракийска низина (*Thracian Lowlands*)

CYPRUS

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

In Greek		In English	
Specified regions	Sub-regions (whether or not preceded by the name of the specified region)	Specified regions	Sub-regions (whether or not preceded by the name of the specified region)
Κουμανδαρία Λαόνα Ακάμα Βουνί Παναγιάς – Αμπελίτης Πιτσιλιά		Commandaria Laona Akama Vouni Panayia – Ambelitis Pitsilia	
Κρασοχώρια Λεμεσού	Αφάμης or Λαόνα	Krasohoria Lemesou	Afames or Laona

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

In Greek	In English
Λεμεσός Πάφος Λευκωσία Λάρνακα	Lemesos Pafos Lefkosia Larnaka

CZECH REPUBLIC

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions (whether or not followed by either the name of a wine-growing commune and/or the name of a vineyard estate)
čechy	litoměřická mělnická
Morava	mikulovská slovácká velkopavlovická znojemská

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

české zemské víno

moravské zemské víno

FRANCE

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Alsace Grand Cru, followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Alsace, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Alsace or Vin d'Alsace, whether or not followed by "Edelzwicker" or the name of a vine variety and/or the name of a smaller geographical unit

Ajaccio

Aloxe-Corton

Anjou, whether or not followed by Val de Loire or Coteaux de la Loire, or Villages Brissac

Anjou, whether or not followed by "Gamay", "Mousseux" or "Villages"

Arbois

Arbois Pupillin

Auxey-Duresses or Auxey-Duresses Côte de Beaune or Auxey-Duresses Côte de Beaune-Villages

Bandol

Banyuls

Barsac

Bâtard-Montrachet

Béarn or Béarn Bellocq

Beaujolais Supérieur

Beaujolais, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Beaujolais-Villages

Beaumes-de-Venise, whether or not preceded by "Muscat de"

Beaune

Bellet or Vin de Bellet

Bergerac

Bienvenues Bâtard-Montrachet

Blagny

Blanc Fumé de Pouilly

Blanquette de Limoux

Blaye

Bonnes Mares

Bonnezeaux

Bordeaux Côtes de Francs

Bordeaux Haut-Benauge

Bordeaux, whether or not followed or not by "Clairnet" or "Supérieur" or "Rosé" or "mousseux"

Bourg

Bourgeais

Bourgogne, whether or not followed by "Clairnet" or "Rosé" or by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Bourgogne Aligoté

Bourgueil

Bouzeron

Brouilly

Buzet

Cabardès

Cabernet d'Anjou

Cabernet de Saumur

Cadillac

Cahors

Canon-Fronsac

Cap Corse, preceded by "Muscat de"

Cassis

Cérons

Chablis Grand Cru, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Chablis, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Chambertin

Chambertin Clos de Bèze

Chambolle-Musigny

Champagne

Chapelle-Chambertin

Charlemagne

Charmes-Chambertin

Chassagne-Montrachet or Chassagne-Montrachet Côte de Beaune or Chassagne-Montrachet Côte de Beaune-Villages

Château Châlon

Château Grillet

Châteaumeillant

Châteauneuf-du-Pape

Châtillon-en-Diois

Chenas

Chevalier-Montrachet

Cheverny

Chinon

Chiroubles

Chorey-lès-Beaune or Chorey-lès-Beaune Côte de Beaune or Chorey-lès-Beaune Côte de
Beaune-Villages

Clairette de Bellegarde

Clairette de Die

Clairette du Languedoc, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Clos de la Roche

Clos de Tart

Clos des Lambrays

Clos Saint-Denis

Clos Vougeot

Collioure

Condrieu

Corbières, whether or not followed by Boutenac

Cornas

Corton

Corton-Charlemagne

Costières de Nîmes

Côte de Beaune, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Côte de Beaune-Villages

Côte de Brouilly

Côte de Nuits

Côte Roannaise

Côte Rôtie

Coteaux Champenois, whether or not followed by a the name of a smaller geographical unit

Coteaux d'Aix-en-Provence

Coteaux d'Ancenis, whether or not followed by the of a vine variety

Coteaux de Die

Coteaux de l'Aubance

Coteaux de Pierrevert

Coteaux de Saumur

Coteaux du Giennois

Coteaux du Languedoc Picpoul de Pinet

Coteaux du Languedoc, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Coteaux du Layon or Coteaux du Layon Chaume

Coteaux du Layon, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Coteaux du Loir

Coteaux du Lyonnais

Coteaux du Quercy

Coteaux du Tricastin

Coteaux du Vendômois

Coteaux Varois

Côte-de-Nuits-Villages

Côtes Canon-Fronsac

Côtes d'Auvergne, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Côtes de Beaune, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Côtes de Bergerac

Côtes de Blaye

Côtes de Bordeaux Saint-Macaire

Côtes de Bourg

Côtes de Brulhois

Côtes de Castillon

Côtes de Duras

Côtes de la Malepère

Côtes de Millau

Côtes de Montravel

Côtes de Provence, whether or not followed by Sainte Victoire

Côtes de Saint-Mont

Côtes de Toul

Côtes du Forez

Côtes du Frontonnais, whether or not followed by Fronton or Villaudric

Côtes du Jura

Côtes du Lubéron

Côtes du Marmandais

Côtes du Rhône

Côtes du Rhône Villages, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Côtes du Roussillon

Côtes du Roussillon Villages, wheter or not followed by the following communes Caramany or Latour de France or Les Aspres or Lesquerde or Tautavel

Côtes du Ventoux

Côtes du Vivarais

Cour-Cheverny

Crémant d'Alsace

Crémant de Bordeaux

Crémant de Bourgogne

Crémant de Die

Crémant de Limoux

Crémant de Loire

Crémant du Jura

Crépy

Criots Bâtard-Montrachet

Crozes Ermitage

Crozes-Hermitage

Echezeaux

Entre-Deux-Mers or Entre-Deux-Mers Haut-Benauges

Ermitage

Faugères

Fiefs Vendéens, whether or not followed by the "lieu dits" Mareuil or Brem or Vix or Pissotte

Fitou

Fixin

Fleurie

Floc de Gascogne

Fronsac

Frontignan

Gaillac

Gaillac Premières Côtes

Gevrey-Chambertin

Gigondas

Givry

Grand Roussillon

Grands Echezeaux

Graves

Graves de Vayres

Griotte-Chambertin

Gros Plant du Pays Nantais

Haut Poitou

Haut-Médoc

Haut-Montravel

Hermitage

Irancy

Irouléguy

Jasnières

Juliéas

Jurançon

L'Etoile

La Grande Rue

Ladoix or Ladoix Côte de Beaune or Ladoix Côte de beaune-Villages

Lalande de Pomerol

Languedoc, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Latricières-Chambertin

Les-Baux-de-Provence

Limoux

Lirac

Listrac-Médoc

Loupiac

Lunel, whether or not preceded by "Muscat de"

Lussac Saint-Émilion

Mâcon or Pinot-Chardonnay-Macôn

Mâcon, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Mâcon-Villages

Macvin du Jura

Madiran

Maranges Côte de Beaune or Maranges Côtes de Beaune-Villages

Maranges, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Marcillac

Margaux

Marsannay

Maury

Mazis-Chambertin

Mazoyères-Chambertin

Médoc

Menetou Salon, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Mercurey

Meursault or Meursault Côte de Beaune or Meursault Côte de Beaune-Villages

Minervois

Minervois-la-Livinière

Mireval

Monbazillac

Montagne Saint-Émilion

Montagny

Monthélie or Monthélie Côte de Beaune or Monthélie Côte de Beaune-Villages

Montlouis, whether or not followed by "mousseux" or "pétillant"

Montrachet

Montravel

Morey-Saint-Denis

Morgon

Moselle

Moulin-à-Vent

Moulis

Moulis-en-Médoc

Muscadet

Muscadet Coteaux de la Loire

Muscadet Côtes de Grandlieu

Muscadet Sèvre-et-Maine

Musigny

Néac

Nuits

Nuits-Saint-Georges

Orléans

Orléans-Cléry

Pacherenc du Vic-Bilh

Palette

Patrimonio

Pauillac

Pécharmant

Pernand-Vergelesses or Pernand-Vergelesses Côte de Beaune or Pernand-Vergelesses Côte de Beaune-Villages

Pessac-Léognan

Petit Chablis, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Pineau des Charentes

Pinot-Chardonnay-Macôn

Pomerol

Pommard

Pouilly Fumé

Pouilly-Fuissé

Pouilly-Loché

Pouilly-sur-Loire

Pouilly-Vinzelles

Premières Côtes de Blaye

Premières Côtes de Bordeaux, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Puisseguin Saint-Émilion

Puligny-Montrachet or Puligny-Montrachet Côte de Beaune or Puligny-Montrachet Côte de Beaune-Villages

Quarts-de-Chaume

Quincy

Rasteau

Rasteau Rancio

Régnié

Reuilly

Richebourg

Rivesaltes, whether or not preceded by "Muscat de"

Rivesaltes Rancio

Romanée (La)

Romanée Conti

Romanée Saint-Vivant

Rosé d'Anjou

Rosé de Loire

Rosé des Riceys

Rosette

Roussette de Savoie, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Roussette du Bugey, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Ruchottes-Chambertin

Rully

Saint Julien

Saint-Amour

Saint-Aubin or Saint-Aubin Côte de Beaune or Saint-Aubin Côte de Beaune-Villages

Saint-Bris

Saint-Chinian

Sainte-Croix-du-Mont

Sainte-Foy Bordeaux

Saint-Émilion

Saint-Emilion Grand Cru

Saint-Estèphe

Saint-Georges Saint-Émilion

Saint-Jean-de-Minervois, whether or not preceded by "Muscat de"

Saint-Joseph

Saint-Nicolas-de-Bourgueil

Saint-Péray

Saint-Pourçain

Saint-Romain or Saint-Romain Côte de Beaune or Saint-Romain Côte de Beaune-Villages

Saint-Véran

Sancerre

Santenay or Santenay Côte de Beaune or Santenay Côte de Beaune-Villages

Saumur

Saumur Champigny

Saussignac

Sauternes

Savennières

Savennières-Coulée-de-Serrant

Savennières-Roche-aux-Moines

Savigny or Savigny-lès-Beaune

Seyssel

Tâche (La)

Tavel

Thouarsais

Touraine Amboise

Touraine Azay-le-Rideau

Touraine Mesland

Touraine Noble Joue

Touraine, whether or not followed by "mousseux" or "pétillant"

Tursan

Vacqueyras

Valençay

Vin d'Entraygues et du Fel

Vin d'Estaing

Vin de Corse, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Vin de Lavilledieu

Vin de Savoie or Vin de Savoie-Ayze, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Vin du Bugey, whether or not followed by the name of a smaller geographical unit

Vin Fin de la Côte de Nuits

Viré Clessé

Volnay

Volnay Santenots

Vosne-Romanée

Vougeot

Vouvray, whether or not followed by "mousseux" or "pétillant"

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Vin de pays de l'Agenais

Vin de pays d'Aigues

Vin de pays de l'Ain

Vin de pays de l'Allier

Vin de pays d'Allobrogie

Vin de pays des Alpes de Haute-Provence

Vin de pays des Alpes Maritimes

Vin de pays de l'Ardèche

Vin de pays d'Argens

Vin de pays de l'Ariège

Vin de pays de l'Aude

Vin de pays de l'Aveyron

Vin de pays des Balmes dauphinoises

Vin de pays de la Bénovie

Vin de pays du Bérange

Vin de pays de Bessan

Vin de pays de Bigorre

Vin de pays des Bouches du Rhône

Vin de pays du Bourbonnais

Vin de pays du Calvados

Vin de pays de Cassan

Vin de pays Cathare

Vin de pays de Caux

Vin de pays de Cessenon

Vin de pays des Cévennes, whether or not followed by Mont Bouquet

Vin de pays Charentais, whether or not followed by Ile de Ré or Ile d'Oléron or Saint-Sornin

Vin de pays de la Charente

Vin de pays des Charentes-Maritimes

Vin de pays du Cher

Vin de pays de la Cité de Carcassonne

Vin de pays des Collines de la Moure

Vin de pays des Collines rhodaniennes

Vin de pays du Comté de Grignan

Vin de pays du Comté tolosan

Vin de pays des Comtés rhodaniens

Vin de pays de la Corrèze

Vin de pays de la Côte Vermeille

Vin de pays des coteaux charitois

Vin de pays des coteaux d'Enserune

Vin de pays des coteaux de Besilles

Vin de pays des coteaux de Cèze

Vin de pays des coteaux de Coiffy

Vin de pays des coteaux Flaviens

Vin de pays des coteaux de Fontcaude

Vin de pays des coteaux de Glanes

Vin de pays des coteaux de l'Ardèche

Vin de pays des coteaux de l'Auxois

Vin de pays des coteaux de la Cabrerisse

Vin de pays des coteaux de Laurens

Vin de pays des coteaux de Miramont

Vin de pays des coteaux de Montélimar

Vin de pays des coteaux de Murviel

Vin de pays des coteaux de Narbonne

Vin de pays des coteaux de Peyriac

Vin de pays des coteaux des Baronnies

Vin de pays des coteaux du Cher et de l'Arnon

Vin de pays des coteaux du Grésivaudan

Vin de pays des coteaux du Libron

Vin de pays des coteaux du Littoral Audois

Vin de pays des coteaux du Pont du Gard

Vin de pays des coteaux du Salagou

Vin de pays des coteaux de Tannay

Vin de pays des coteaux du Verdon

Vin de pays des coteaux et terrasses de Montauban

Vin de pays des côtes catalanes

Vin de pays des côtes de Gascogne

Vin de pays des côtes de Lastours

Vin de pays des côtes de Monestruc

Vin de pays des côtes de Pérignan

Vin de pays des côtes de Prouilhe

Vin de pays des côtes de Thau

Vin de pays des côtes de Thongue

Vin de pays des côtes du Brian

Vin de pays des côtes de Ceressou

Vin de pays des côtes du Condomois

Vin de pays des côtes du Tarn

Vin de pays des côtes du Vidourle

Vin de pays de la Creuse

Vin de pays de Cucugnan

Vin de pays des Deux-Sèvres

Vin de pays de la Dordogne

Vin de pays du Doubs

Vin de pays de la Drôme

Vin de pays Duché d'Uzès

Vin de pays de Franche-Comté, whether or not followed by Coteaux de Champlitte

Vin de pays du Gard

Vin de pays du Gers

Vin de pays des Hautes-Alpes

Vin de pays de la Haute-Garonne

Vin de pays de la Haute-Marne

Vin de pays des Hautes-Pyrénées

Vin de pays d'Hauterive, whether or not followed by Val d'Orbieu or Coteaux du Termenès or Côtes de Lézignan

Vin de pays de la Haute-Saône

Vin de pays de la Haute-Vienne

Vin de pays de la Haute vallée de l'Aude

Vin de pays de la Haute vallée de l'Orb

Vin de pays des Hauts de Badens

Vin de pays de l'Hérault

Vin de pays de l'Ile de Beauté

Vin de pays de l'Indre et Loire

Vin de pays de l'Indre

Vin de pays de l'Isère

Vin de pays du Jardin de la France, whether or not followed by Marches de Bretagne or Pays de Retz

Vin de pays des Landes

Vin de pays de Loire-Atlantique

Vin de pays du Loir et Cher

Vin de pays du Loiret

Vin de pays du Lot

Vin de pays du Lot et Garonne

Vin de pays des Maures

Vin de pays de Maine et Loire

Vin de pays de la Mayenne

Vin de pays de Meurthe-et-Moselle

Vin de pays de la Meuse

Vin de pays du Mont Baudile

Vin de pays du Mont Caume

Vin de pays des Monts de la Grage

Vin de pays de la Nièvre

Vin de pays d'Oc

Vin de pays du Périgord, followed or not by Vin de Domme

Vin de pays de la Petite Crau

Vin de pays des Portes de Méditerranée

Vin de pays de la Principauté d'Orange

Vin de pays du Puy de Dôme

Vin de pays des Pyrénées-Atlantiques

Vin de pays des Pyrénées-Orientales

Vin de pays des Sables du Golfe du Lion

Vin de pays de la Sainte Baume

Vin de pays de Saint Guilhem-le-Désert

Vin de pays de Saint-Sardos

Vin de pays de Sainte Marie la Blanche

Vin de pays de Saône et Loire

Vin de pays de la Sarthe

Vin de pays de Seine et Marne

Vin de pays du Tarn

Vin de pays du Tarn et Garonne

Vin de pays des Terroirs landais, whether or not followed by Coteaux de Chalosse or Côtes de L'Adour or Sables Fauves or Sables de l'Océan

Vin de pays de Thézac-Perricard

Vin de pays du Torgan

Vin de pays d'Urfé

Vin de pays du Val de Cesse

Vin de pays du Val de Dagne

Vin de pays du Val de Montferrand

Vin de pays de la Vallée du Paradis

Vin de pays du Var

Vin de pays du Vaucluse

Vin de pays de la Vaunage

Vin de pays de la Vendée

Vin de pays de la Vicomté d'Aumelas

Vin de pays de la Vienne

Vin de pays de la Vistrenque

Vin de pays de l'Yonne

GERMANY

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Names of specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of a sub-region)	Sub-regions
Ahr	Walporzheim/Ahrtal
Baden	Badische Bergstraße Bodensee Breisgau Kaiserstuhl Kraichgau Markgräflerland Ortenau Tauberfranken Tuniberg

Names of specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of a sub-region)	Sub-regions
Franken	Maindreieck Mainviereck Steigerwald
Hessische Bergstraße	Starkenburg Umstadt
Mittelrhein	Loreley Siebengebirge
Mosel-Saar-Ruwer(*) <i>or</i> Mosel	Bernkastel Burg Cochem Moseltor Obermosel Ruwertal Saar
Nahe	Nahetal
Pfalz	Mittelhaardt/Deutsche Weinstraße Südliche Weinstraße
Rheingau	Johannisberg
Rheinhessen	Bingen Nierstein Wonnegau
Saale-Unstrut	Mansfelder Seen Schloß Neuenburg Thüringen
Sachsen	Elstertal Meißen
Württemberg	Bayerischer Bodensee Kocher-Jagst-Tauber Oberer Neckar Remstal-Stuttgart Württembergischer Bodensee Württembergisch Unterland

(*) The use of this geographic indication will cease on 1.8.2009.

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Landwein	Tafelwein
Ahrtaler Landwein	Albrechtsburg
Badischer Landwein	Bayern
Bayerischer Bodensee-Landwein	Burgengau
Landwein Main	Donau
Landwein der Mosel	Lindau
Landwein der Ruwer	Main
Landwein der Saar	Moseltal
Mecklenburger Landwein	Neckar
Mitteldeutscher Landwein	Oberrhein
Nahegauer Landwein	Rhein
Pfälzer Landwein	Rhein-Mosel
Regensburger Landwein	Römertor
Rheinburgen-Landwein	Stargarder Land
Rheingauer Landwein	
Rheinischer Landwein	
Saarländischer Landwein der Mosel	
Sächsischer Landwein	
Schwäbischer Landwein	
Starkenburger Landwein	
Taubertäler Landwein	

GREECE

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

In Greek	In English
Σάμος	Samos
Μοσχάτος Πατρών	Moschatos Patra
Μοσχάτος Ρίου – Πατρών	Moschatos Riou Patra
Μοσχάτος Κεφαλληνίας	Moschatos Kephalinia
Μοσχάτος Λήμνου	Moschatos Lemnos
Μοσχάτος Ρόδου	Moschatos Rhodos
Μαυροδάφνη Πατρών	Mavrodafni Patra
Μαυροδάφνη Κεφαλληνίας	Mavrodafni Kephalinia
Σητεία	Sitia
Νεμέα	Nemea
Σαντορίνη	Santorini
Δαφνές	Dafnes
Ρόδος	Rhodos

In Greek	In English
Νάουσα	Naoussa
Ρομπόλα Κεφαλληνίας	Robola Kephalinia
Ραψάνη	Rapsani
Μαντινεία	Mantinia
Μεσενικόλα	Mesenicola
Πεζά	Peza
Αρχάνες	Archanes
Πάτρα	Patra
Ζίτσα	Zitsa
Αμύνταιο	Amynteon
Γουμένισσα	Goumenissa
Πάρος	Paros
Λήμνος	Lemnos
Αγχίαλος	Anchialos
Πλαγιές Μελίτων	Slopes of Melitona

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

In Greek	In English
Ρετσίνα Μεσογείων, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Mesogia, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Κρωπίας or Ρετσίνα Κορωπίου, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Kropia or Retsina Koropi, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Μαρκοπούλου, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Markopoulou, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Μεγάρων, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Megara, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Παιανίας or Ρετσίνα Λιοπεσίου, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Peania or Retsina of Liopesi, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Παλλήνης, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Pallini, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Πικερμίου, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Pikermi, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Σπάτων, whether or not followed by Αττικής	Retsina of Spata, whether or not followed by Attika
Ρετσίνα Θηβών, whether or not followed by Βοιωτίας	Retsina of Thebes, whether or not followed by Viotias

In Greek	In English
Ρετσίνα Γιάλτρων, whether or not followed by Ευβοίας	Retsina of Gialtra, whether or not followed by Evvia
Ρετσίνα Καρύστου, whether or not followed by Ευβοίας	Retsina of Karystos, whether or not followed by Evvia
Ρετσίνα Χαλκίδας, whether or not followed by Ευβοίας	Retsina of Halkida, whether or not followed by Evvia
Βερντεα Ζακύνθου	Verntea Zakynthou
Αγιορείτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Mount Athos Agioritikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Αναβύσσου	Regional wine of Anavyssos
Αττικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Attiki-Attikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Βίλιτσας	Regional wine of Vilitza
Τοπικός Οίνος Γρεβενών	Regional wine of Grevena
Τοπικός Οίνος Δράμας	Regional wine of Drama
Δωδεκανησιακός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Dodekanese – Dodekanissiakos
Τοπικός Οίνος Επανομής	Regional wine of Epanomi
Ηρακλειώτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Heraklion – Herakliotikos
Θεσσαλικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Thessalia – Thessalikos
Θηβαϊκός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Thebes – Thivaikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Κισσάμου	Regional wine of Kissamos
Τοπικός Οίνος Κρανιάς	Regional wine of Krania
Κρητικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Crete – Kritikos
Λασιθιώτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Lasithi – Lasithiotikos
Μακεδονικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Macedonia – Macedonikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Νέας Μεσήμβριας	Regional wine of Nea Messimvria
Μεσσηνιακός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Messinia – Messiniakos
Παιανίτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Peanea
Παλληνιώτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Pallini – Palliniotikos
Πελοποννησιακός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Peloponnese – Peloponnisiakos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιές Αμπέλου	Regional wine of Slopes of Ambelos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιές Βερτίσκου	Regional wine of Slopes of Vertiskos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιών Κιθαιρώνα	Regional wine of Slopes of Kitherona
Κορινθιακός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Korinthos – Korinthiakos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιών Πάρνηθας	Regional wine of Slopes of Parnitha
Τοπικός Οίνος Πυλίας	Regional wine of Pylia
Τοπικός Οίνος Τριφυλίας	Regional wine of Trifilia

In Greek	In English
Τοπικός Οίνος Τυρνάβου	Regional wine of Tyrnavos
Τοπικός Οίνος Σιάτιστας	Regional wine of Siatista
Τοπικός Οίνος Ριτσώνας Αυλίδας	Regional wine of Ritsona Avlidas
Τοπικός Οίνος Λετρίνων	Regional wine of Letrines
Τοπικός Οίνος Σπάτων	Regional wine of Spata
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιών Πεντελικού	Regional wine of Slopes of Pendeliko
Αιγαιοπελαγίτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Aegean Sea
Τοπικός Οίνος Ληλάντιου πεδίου	Regional wine of Lilantio Pedio
Τοπικός Οίνος Μαρκόπουλου	Regional wine of Markopoulo
Τοπικός Οίνος Τεγέας	Regional wine of Tegea
Τοπικός Οίνος Αδριανής	Regional wine of Adriani
Τοπικός Οίνος Χαλικούνας	Regional wine of Halikouna
Τοπικός Οίνος Χαλκιδικής	Regional wine of Halkidiki
Καρυστινός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Karystos – Karystinos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πέλλας	Regional wine of Pella
Τοπικός Οίνος Σερρών	Regional wine of Serres
Συριανός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Syros – Syrianos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιών Πετρωτού	Regional wine of Slopes of Petroto
Τοπικός Οίνος Γερανείων	Regional wine of Gerania
Τοπικός Οίνος Οπούντιας Λοκρίδος	Regional wine of Opountia Lokridos
Τοπικός Οίνος Στερεάς Ελλάδας	Regional wine of Sterea Ellada
Τοπικός Οίνος Αγοράς	Regional wine of Agora
Τοπικός Οίνος Κοιλάδος Αταλάντης	Regional wine of Valley of Atalanti
Τοπικός Οίνος Αρκαδίας	Regional wine of Arkadia
Τοπικός Οίνος Παγγαίου	Regional wine of Pangeon
Τοπικός Οίνος Μεταξάτων	Regional wine of Metaxata
Τοπικός Οίνος Ημαθίας	Regional wine of Imathia
Τοπικός Οίνος Κλημέντι	Regional wine of Klimenti
Τοπικός Οίνος Κέρκυρας	Regional wine of Corfu
Τοπικός Οίνος Σιθωνίας	Regional wine of Sithonia
Τοπικός Οίνος Μαντζαβινάτων	Regional wine of Mantzavinata
Ισμαρικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Ismaros – Ismarikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Αβδήρων	Regional wine of Avdira
Τοπικός Οίνος Ιωαννίνων	Regional wine of Ioannina
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιές Αιγιαλείας	Regional wine of Slopes of Egialia
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιές Αίνου	Regional wine of Slopes of Enos
Θρακικός Τοπικός Οίνος <i>or</i> Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Thrace – Thrakikos <i>or</i>
Θράκης	Regional wine of Thrakis

In Greek	In English
Τοπικός Οίνος Ιλίου	Regional wine of Ilion
Μετσοβίτικος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Metsovo - Metsovitikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Κορωπίου	Regional wine of Koropi
Τοπικός Οίνος Φλώρινας	Regional wine of Florina
Τοπικός Οίνος Θαψανών	Regional wine of Thapsana
Τοπικός Οίνος Πλαγιών Κνημίδος	Regional wine of Slopes of Knimida
Ηπειρωτικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Epirus - Epirotikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Πισάτιδος	Regional wine of Pisatis
Τοπικός Οίνος Λευκάδας	Regional wine of Lefkada
Μονεμβάσιος Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Monemvasia - Monemvasios
Τοπικός Οίνος Βελβεντού	Regional wine of Velvendos
Λακωνικός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Lakonia – Lakonikos
Τοπικός Οίνος Μαρτίνου	Regional wine of Martino
Αχαϊκός Τοπικός Οίνος	Regional wine of Achaia
Τοπικός Οίνος Ηλιείας	Regional wine of Ilia
Τοπικός Οίνος Θεσσαλονίκης	Regional wine of Thessaloniki
Τοπικός Οίνος Κραννώνας	Regional wine of Krannona
Τοπικός Οίνος Παρνασσού	Regional wine of Parnassos
Τοπικός Οίνος Μετεώρων	Regional wine of Meteora
Τοπικός Οίνος Ικαρίας	Regional wine of Ikaria
Τοπικός Οίνος Καστοριάς	Regional wine of Kastoria

HUNGARY

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions	Sub-regions (whether or not preceded by the name of the specified region)
Ászár-Neszmély(-i)	Ászár(-i) Neszmély(-i)
Badacsony(-i)	
Balatonboglár(-i)	Balatonlelle(-i) Mareali
Balatonfelvidék(-i)	Balatonederics-Lesence(-i) Cserszeg(-i) Kál(-i)
Balatonfüred-Csopak(-i)	Zánka(-i)
Balatonmelléke or Balatonmelléki	Muravidéki
Bükkalja(-i)	

Csongrád(-i)	Kistelek(-i) Mórahalom or Mórahalmi Pusztamérges(-i)
Eger or Egri	Debrő(-i), followed or not by Andornaktálya(-i) or Demjén(-i) or Egerbakta(-i) or Egerszalók(-i) or Egerszólát(-i) or Felsőtárkány(-i) or Kerecsend(-i) or Maklár(-i) or Nagytálya(-i) or Noszvaj(-i) or Novaj(-i) or Ostoros(-i) or Szomolya(-i) or Aldebrő(-i) or Feldebrő(-i) or Tófalu(-i) or Verpelét(-i) or Kompolt(-i) or Tarnaszentmária(-i)
Etyek-Buda(-i)	Buda(-i) Etyek(-i) Velence(-i)
Hajós-Baja(-i)	
Kőszegi	
Kunság(-i)	Bácska(-i) Cegléd(-i) Duna mente or Duna menti Izsák(-i) Jászság(-i) Kecskemét-Kiskunfélegyháza or Kecskemét-Kiskunfélegyházi Kiskunhalas-Kiskunmajsa(-i) Kiskőrös(-i) Monor(-i) Tisza mente or Tisza menti
Mátra(-i)	
Mór(-i)	
Pannonhalma (Pannonhalmi)	
Pécs(-i)	Versend(-i) Szigetvár(-i) Kapos(-i)
Szekszárd(-i)	
Somló(-i)	Kissomlyó-Sághegyi
Sopron(-i)	Kőszeg(-i)

Tokaj(-i)	Abaújszántó(-i) or Bekecs(-i) or Bodrogkeresztúr(-i) or Bodrogkisfalud(-i) or Bodrogolaszi or Erdőbénye(-i) or Erdőhorváti or Golop(-i) or Herceggút(-i) or Legyesbénye(-i) or Makkoshotyka(-i) or Mád(-i) or Mezőzombor(-i) or Monok(-i) or Olaszliszka(-i) or Rátka(-i) or Sározsadány(-i) or Sárospatak(-i) or Sátoraljaújhely(-i) or Szegi or Szegilong(-i) or Szerencs(-i) or Tarcal(-i) or Tállya(-i) or Tolcsva(-i) or Vámosújfalú(-i)
Tolna(-i)	Tamási Völgység(-i)
Villány(-i)	Siklós(-i), followed or not by Kisharsány(-i) or Nagyarsány(-i) or Palkonya(-i) or Villánykövesd(-i) or Bisse(-i) or Csarnóta(-i) or Diósvizsló(-i) or Harkány(-i) or Hegyszentmárton(-i) or Kistótfalu(-i) or Márfa(-i) or Nagytótfalu(-i) or Szava(-i) or Túrny(-i) or Vokány(-i)

ITALY

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

D.O.C.G. (Denominazioni di Origine Controllata e Garantita)

Albana di Romagna

Asti or Moscato d'Asti or Asti Spumante

Barbaresco

Bardolino superiore

Barolo

Brachetto d'Acqui or Acqui

Brunello di Motalcino

Carmignano

Chianti, whether or not followed by Colli Aretini or Colli Fiorentini or Colline Pisane or Colli Senesi or Montalbano or Montespertoli or Rufina

Chianti Classico

Fiano di Avellino

Forgiano

Franciacorta

Gattinara

Gavi or Cortese di Gavi

Ghemme

Greco di Tufo

Montefalco Sagrantino

Montepulciano d'Abruzzo Colline Tramane

Ramandolo

Recioto di Soave

Sforzato di Valtellina or Sfursat di Valtellina

Soave superiore

Taurasi

Valtellina Superiore, whether or not followed by Grumello or Inferno or Maroggia or Sassella or Stagafassli or Vagella

Vermentino di Gallura or Sardegna Vermentino di Gallura

Vernaccia di San Gimignano

Vino Nobile di Montepulciano

D.O.C. (Denominazioni di Origine Controllata)

Aglianico del Taburno or Taburno

Aglianico del Vulture

Albugnano

Alcamo or Alcamo classico

Aleatico di Gradoli

Aleatico di Puglia

Alezio

Alghero or Sardegna Alghero

Alta Langa

Alto Adige or dell'Alto Adige (Südtirol or Südtiroler), whether or not followed by: - Colli di Bolzano (Bozner Leiten),- Meranese di Collina or Meranese (Meraner Hugel or Meraner),- Santa Maddalena (St.Magdalener),- Terlano (Terlaner),- Valle Isarco (Eisacktal or Eisacktaler),- Valle Venosta (Vinschgau)

Ansonica Costa dell'Argentario

Aprilia

Arborea or Sardegna Arborea

Arcole

Assisi

Atina

Aversa

Bagnoli di Sopra or Bagnoli

Barbera d'Asti

Barbera del Monferrato

Barbera d'Alba

Barco Reale di Carmignano or Rosato di Carmignano or Vin Santo di Carmignan or
Vin Santo Carmignano Occhio di Pernice

Bardolino

Bianchello del Metauro

Bianco Capena

Bianco dell'Empolese

Bianco della Valdinievole

Bianco di Custoza

Bianco di Pitigliano

Bianco Pisano di S. Torpè

Biferno

Bivongi

Boca

Bolgheri e Bolgheri Sassicaia

Bosco Eliceo

Botticino

Bramaterra

Breganze

Brindisi

Cacc'è mmitte di Lucera

Cagnina di Romagna

Caldaro (Kalterer) or Lago di Caldaro (Kalterersee), whether or not followed by "Classico"

Campi Flegrei

Campidano di Terralba or Terralba or Sardegna Campidano di Terralba or Sardegna Terralba

Canavese

Candia dei Colli Apuani

Cannonau di Sardegna, whether or not followed by Capo Ferrato or Oliena or Nepente di Oliena or Jerzu

Capalbio

Capri

Capriano del Colle

Carema

Carignano del Sulcis or Sardegna Carignano del Sulcis

Carso

Castel del Monte

Castel San Lorenzo

Casteller

Castelli Romani

Cellatica

Cerasuolo di Vittoria

Cerveteri

Cesanese del Piglio

Cesanese di Affile or Affile

Cesanese di Olevano Romano or Olevano Romano

Cilento

Cinque Terre or Cinque Terre Sciacchetrà, whether or not followed by Costa de sera or Costa de Campu or Costa da Posa

Circeo

Cirò

Cisterna d'Asti

Colli Albani

Colli Altotiberini

Colli Amerini

Colli Berici, whether or not followed by "Barbarano"

Colli Bolognesi, whether or not followed by Colline di Riposto or Colline Marconiane or Zola Predona or Monte San Pietro or Colline di Oliveto o Terre di Montebudello or Serravalle

Colli Bolognesi Classico-Pignoletto

Colli del Trasimeno or Trasimeno

Colli della Sabina

Colli dell'Etruria Centrale

Colli di Conegliano, whether or not followed by Refrontolo or Torchiato di Fregona

Colli di Faenza

Colli di Luni (Regione Liguria)

Colli di Luni (Regione Toscana)

Colli di Parma

Colli di Rimini

Colli di Scandiano e di Canossa

Colli d'Imola

Colli Etruschi Viterbesi

Colli Euganei

Colli Lanuvini

Colli Maceratesi

Colli Martani, whether or not followed by Todi

Colli Orientali del Friuli Picolit, whether or not followed by Cialla or Rosazzo

Colli Perugini

Colli Pesaresi, whether or not followed by Focara or Roncaglia

Colli Piacentini, whether or not followed by Vigoleno or Gutturnio or Monterosso Val d'Arda or Trebbianino Val Trebbia or Val Nure

Colli Romagna Centrale

Colli Tortonesi

Collina Torinese

Colline di Levanto

Colline Lucchesi

Colline Novaresi

Colline Saluzzesi

Collio Goriziano or Collio

Conegliano-Valdobbiadene, whether or not followed by Cartizze

Conero

Contea di Sclafani

Contessa Entellina

Controguerra

Copertino

Cori

Cortese dell'Alto Monferrato

Corti Benedettine del Padovano

Cortona

Costa d'Amalfi, whether or not followed by Furore or Ravello or Tramonti

Coste della Sesia

Delia Nivolelli

Dolcetto d'Acqui

Dolcetto d'Alba

Dolcetto d'Asti

Dolcetto delle Langhe Monregalesi

Dolcetto di Diano d'Alba or Diano d'Alba

Dolcetto di Dogliani superior or Dogliani

Dolcetto di Ovada

Donnici

Elba

Eloro, whether or not followed by Pachino

Erbaluce di Caluso or Caluso

Erice

Esino

Est! Est!! Est!!! Di Montefiascone

Etna

Falerio dei Colli Ascolani or Falerio

Falerno del Massico

Fara

Faro

Frascati

Freisa d'Asti

Freisa di Chieri

Friuli Annia

Friuli Aquileia

Friuli Grave

Friuli Isonzo or Isonzo del Friuli

Friuli Latisana

Gabiano

Galatina

Galluccio

Gambellara

Garda (Regione Lombardia)

Garda (Regione Veneto)

Garda Colli Mantovani

Genazzano

Gioia del Colle

Girò di Cagliari or Sardegna Girò di Cagliari

Golfo del Tigullio

Gravina

Greco di Bianco

Greco di Tufo

Grignolino d'Asti

Grignolino del Monferrato Casalese

Guardia Sanframondi o Guardiolo

Irpinia

I Terreni di Sanseverino

Ischia

Lacrima di Morro or Lacrima di Morro d'Alba

Lago di Corbara

Lambrusco di Sorbara

Lambrusco Grasparossa di Castelvetro

Lambrusco Mantovano, whether or not followed by: Oltrepò Mantovano or Viadanese-Sabbionetano

Lambrusco Salamino di Santa Croce

Lamezia

Langhe

Lessona

Leverano

Lison Pramaggiore

Lizzano

Loazzolo

Locorotondo

Lugana (Regione Veneto)

Lugana (Regione Lombardia)

Malvasia delle Lipari

Malvasia di Bosa or Sardegna Malvasia di Bosa

Malvasia di Cagliari or Sardegna Malvasia di Cagliari

Malvasia di Casorzo d'Asti

Malvasia di Castelnuovo Don Bosco

Mandrolisai or Sardegna Mandrolisai

Marino

Marmetino di Milazzo or Marmetino

Marsala

Martina or Martina Franca

Matino

Melissa

Menfi, whether or not followed by Feudo or Fiori or Bonera

Merlara

Molise

Monferrato, whether or not followed by Casalese

Monica di Cagliari or Sardegna Monica di Cagliari

Monica di Sardegna

Monreale

Montecarlo

Montecompatri Colonna or Montecompatri or Colonna

Montecucco

Montefalco

Montello e Colli Asolani

Montepulciano d'Abruzzo, whether or not followed by: Casauri or Terre di Casauria or Terre dei Vestini

Monteregio di Massa Marittima

Montescudaio

Monti Lessini or Lessini

Morellino di Scansano

Moscadello di Montalcino

Moscato di Cagliari or Sardegna Moscato di Cagliari

Moscato di Noto

Moscato di Pantelleria or Passito di Pantelleria or Pantelleria

Moscato di Sardegna, whether or not followed by: Gallura or Tempio Pausania or Tempio

Moscato di Siracusa

Moscato di Sorso-Sennori or Moscato di Sorso or Moscato di Sennori or Sardegna Moscato di Sorso-Sennori or Sardegna Moscato di Sorso or Sardegna Moscato di Sennori

Moscato di Trani

Nardò

Nasco di Cagliari or Sardegna Nasco di Cagliari

Nebiolo d'Alba

Nettuno

Nuragus di Cagliari or Sardegna Nuragus di Cagliari

Offida

Oltrepò Pavese

Orcia

Orta Nova

Orvieto (Regione Umbria)

Orvieto (Regione Lazio)

Ostuni

Pagadebit di Romagna, whether or not followed by Bertinoro

Parrina

Penisola Sorrentina, whether or not followed by Gragnano or Lettere or Sorrento

Pentro di Isernia or Pentro

Pergola

Piemonte

Pietraviva

Pinerolese

Pollino

Pomino

Pornassio or Ormeasco di Pornassio

Primitivo di Manduria

Reggiano

Reno

Riesi

Riviera del Brenta

Riviera del Garda Bresciano or Garda Bresciano

Riviera Ligure di Ponente, whether or not followed by: Riviera dei Fiori or Albenga o Albenganese or Finale or Finalese or Ormeasco

Roero

Romagna Albana spumante

Rossese di Dolceacqua or Dolceacqua

Rosso Barletta

Rosso Canosa or Rosso Canosa Canusium

Rosso Conero

Rosso di Cerignola

Rosso di Montalcino

Rosso di Montepulciano

Rosso Orvietano or Orvietano Rosso

Rosso Piceno

Rubino di Cantavenna

Ruchè di Castagnole Monferrato

Salice Salentino

Sambuca di Sicilia

San Colombano al Lambro or San Colombano

San Gimignano

San Martino della Battaglia (Regione Veneto)

San Martino della Battaglia (Regione Lombardia)

San Severo

San Vito di Luzzi

Sangiovese di Romagna

Sannio

Sant'Agata de Goti

Santa Margherita di Belice

Sant'Anna di Isola di Capo Rizzuto

Sant'Antimo

Sardegna Semidano, whether or not followed by Mogoro

Savuto

Scanzo or Moscato di Scanzo

Scavigna

Sciaccia, whether or not followed by Rayana

Serrapetrona

Sizzano

Soave

Solopaca

Sovana

Squinzano

Strevi

Tarquinia

Teroldego Rotaliano

Terracina, preceded or not by "Moscato di"

Terre dell'Alta Val Agri

Terre di Franciacorta

Torgiano

Trebbiano d'Abruzzo

Trebbiano di Romagna

Trentino, whether or not followed by Sorni or Isera or d'Isera or Ziresi or dei Ziresi

Trento

Val d'Arbia

Val di Cornia, whether or not followed by Suvereto

Val Polcevera, whether or not followed by Coronata

Valcalepio

Valdadige (Etschaler) (Regione Trentino Alto Adige)

Valdadige (Etschtaler), whether or not followed or preceded by Terra dei Forti (Regione Veneto)

Valdichiana

Valle d'Aosta or Vallée d'Aoste, whether or not followed by: Arnad-Montjovet or Donnas or Enfer d'Arvier or Torrette or Blanc de Morgex et de la Salle or Chambave or Nus

Valpolicella, whether or not followed by Valpantena

Valsusa

Valtellina

Valtellina superiore, whether or not followed by Grumello or Inferno or Maroggia or Sassella or Vagella

Velletri

Verbicaro

Verdicchio dei Castelli di Jesi

Verdicchio di Matelica

Verduno Pelaverga or Verduno

Vermentino di Sardegna

Vernaccia di Oristano or Sardegna Vernaccia di Oristano

Vernaccia di San Gimignano

Vernacia di Serrapetrona

Vesuvio

Vicenza

Vignanello

Vin Santo del Chianti

Vin Santo del Chianti Classico

Vin Santo di Montepulciano

Vini del Piave or Piave

Vittoria

Zagarolo

2. Table wines with a geographical indication:

Allerona

Alta Valle della Greve

Alto Livenza (Regione Veneto)

Alto Livenza (Regione Friuli Venezia Giulia)

Alto Mincio

Alto Tirino

Arghillà

Barbagia

Basilicata

Benaco bresciano

Beneventano

Bergamasca

Bettona

Bianco di Castelfranco Emilia

Calabria

Camarro

Campania

Cannara

Civitella d'Agliano

Colli Aprutini

Colli Cimini

Colli del Limbara

Colli del Sangro

Colli della Toscana centrale

Colli di Salerno

Colli Ericini

Colli Trevigiani

Collina del Milanese

Colline del Genovesato

Colline Frentane

Colline Pescaresi

Colline Savonesi

Colline Teatine

Condoleo

Conselvano

Costa Viola

Daunia

Del Vastese or Histonium

Delle Venezie (Regione Veneto)

Delle Venezie (Regione Friuli Venezia Giulia)

Delle Venezie (Regione Trentino – Alto Adige)

Dugenta

Emilia or dell'Emilia

Epomeo

Esaro

Fontanarossa di Cerda

Forlì

Fortana del Taro

Frusinate or del Frusinate

Golfo dei Poeti La Spezia or Golfo dei Poeti

Grottino di Roccanova

Isola dei Nuraghi

Lazio

Lipuda

Locride

Marca Trevigiana

Marche

Maremma toscana

Marmilla

Mitterberg or Mitterberg tra Cauria e Tel or Mitterberg zwischen Gfrill und Toll

Modena or Provincia di Modena

Montecastelli

Montenetto di Brescia

Murgia

Narni

Nurra

Ogliastra

Oscio or Terre degli Osci

Paestum

Palizzi

Parteolla

Pellaro

Planargia

Pompeiano

Provincia di Mantova

Provincia di Nuoro

Provincia di Pavia

Provincia di Verona or Veronese

Puglia

Quistello

Ravenna

Roccamonfina

Romangia

Ronchi di Brescia

Ronchi Varesini

Rotae

Rubicone

Sabbioneta

Salemi

Salento

Salina

Scilla

Sebino

Sibiola

Sicilia

Sillaro or Bianco del Sillaro

Spello

Tarantino

Terrazze Retiche di Sondrio

Terre del Volturno

Terre di Chieti

Terre di Veleja

Tharros

Toscana or Toscano

Trexenta

Umbria

Valcamonica

Val di Magra

Val di Neto

Val Tidone

Valdamato

Vallagarina (Regione Trentino – Alto Adige)

Vallagarina (Regione Veneto)

Valle Belice

Valle del Crati

Valle del Tirso

Valle d'Itria

Valle Peligna

Valli di Porto Pino

Veneto

Veneto Orientale

Venezia Giulia

Vigneti delle Dolomiti or Weinberg Dolomiten (Regione Trentino – Alto Adige)

Vigneti delle Dolomiti or Weinberg Dolomiten (Regione Veneto)

LUXEMBOURG

Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the commune or parts of commune)	Names of communes or parts of communes
Moselle Luxembourgeoise	Ahn Assel Bech-Kleinmacher Born Bous Burmerange Canach Ehnen Ellingen Elvange Erpeldingen Gostingen Greiveldingen Grevenmacher Lenningen Machtum Mertert Moersdorf Mondorf Niederdonven Oberdonven Oberwormeldingen Remerschen Remich Rolling Rosport Schengen Schwebsingen Stadtbredimus Trintingen Wasserbillig Wellenstein Wintringen Wormeldingen

MALTA

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Island of Malta	Rabat Mdina <i>or</i> Medina Marsaxlokk Marnisi Mgarr Ta' Qali Siggiewi
Gozo	Ramla Marsalforn Nadur Victoria Heights

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

In Maltese	In English
Gzejjer Maltin	Maltese Islands

PORTUGAL

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Alenquer	
Alentejo	Borba Évora Granja-Amareleja Moura Portalegre Redondo Reguengos Vidigueira

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Arruda	
Bairrada	
Beira Interior	Castelo Rodrigo Cova da Beira Pinhel
Biscoitos	
Bucelas	
Carcavelos	
Colares	
Dão, whether or not followed by Nobre	Alva Besteiros Castendo Serra da Estrela Silgueiros Terras de Azurara Terras de Senhorim
Douro, whether or not preceded by Vinho do or Moscatel do	Baixo Corgo Cima Corgo Douro Superior
Encostas d'Aire	Alcobaça Ourém
Graciosa	
Lafões	
Lagoa	
Lagos	
Lourinhã	
Madeira or Madère or Madera or Vinho da Madeira or Madeira Wine or Madeira Wine or Vin de Madère or Vino di Madera or Madeira Wijn	
Madeirense	
Óbidos	
Palmela	
Pico	
Portimão	
Port or Porto or Oporto or Portwein or Portvin or Portwijn or Vin de Porto or Port Wine or Vinho do Porto	
Ribatejo	Almeirim Cartaxo Chamusca Coruche Santarém Tomar
Setúbal, whether or not preceded by Moscatel or followed by Roxo	
Tavira	
Távora-Varosa	
Torres Vedras	

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Trás-os-Montes	Chaves Planalto Mirandês Valpaços
Vinho Verde	Amarante Ave Baião Basto Cávado Lima Monção Paiva Sousa

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Açores	
Alentejano	
Algarve	
Beiras	Beira Alta Beira Litoral Terras de Sico
Duriense	
Estremadura	Alta Estremadura
Minho	
Ribatejano	
Terras Madeirenses	
Terras do Sado	
Transmontano	

ROMANIA

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Aiud	
Alba Iulia	
Babadag	

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Banat, whether or not followed by	Dealurile Tirolului Moldova Nouă Silagiu
Banu Mărăcine	
Bohotin	
Cernătești - Podgoria	
Cotești	
Cotnari	
Crișana, whether or not followed by	Biharia Diosig Șimleu Silvaniei
Dealul Bujorului	
Dealul Mare, whether or not followed by	Boldești Breaza Ceptura Merei Tohani Urlăți Valea Călugărească Zorești
Drăgășani	
Huși, whether or not followed by	Vutcani
Iana	
Iași, whether or not followed by	Bucium Copou Uricani
Lechința	
Mehedinți, whether or not followed by	Corcova Golul Drâncei Orevița Severin Vânju Mare
Miniș	
Murfatlar, whether or not followed by	Cernavodă Medgidia
Nicorești	
Odobești	
Oltina	
Panciu	
Pietroasa	
Recaș	
Sâmburești	

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Sarica Niculițel, whether or not followed by	Tulcea
Sebeș – Apold	
Segarcea	
Ștefănești, whether or not followed by	Costești
Târnave, whether or not followed by	Blaj Jidvei Mediaș

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Colinele Dobrogei Dealurile Crișanei	
Dealurile Moldovei, <i>or</i>	Dealurile Covurluiului Dealurile Hârlăului Dealurile Hușilor Dealurile Iașilor Dealurile Tutovei Terasele Siretului
Dealurile Munteniei Dealurile Olteniei Dealurile Sătmăruului Dealurile Transilvaniei Dealurile Vrancei Dealurile Zarandului Terasele Dunării Viile Carașului Viile Timișului	

SLOVAKIA

Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (followed by the term "vinohradnícka oblasť")	Sub-regions (whether or not followed by the name of the specified region) (followed by the term "vinohradnícky rajón")
Južnoslovenská	Dunajskostredský Galantský Hurbanovský Komárňanský Palárikovský Šamorínsky Strekovský Štúrovský
Malokarpatská	Bratislavský Doľanský Hlohovecký Modranský Orešanský Pezinský Senecký Skalický Stupavský Trnavský Vrbovský Záhorský
Nitrianska	Nitriansky Pukanecký Radošinský Šintavský Tekovský Vrábeľský Želiezovský Žitavský Zlatomoravecký
Stredoslovenská	Fíľakovský Gemerský Hontiansky Ipeľský Modrokamenecký Tornaľský Vinický

Tokaj/-ská/-sky/-ské	Čerhov Černochoh Malá Tíňa Slovenské Nové Mesto Veľká Bara Veľká Tíňa Viničky
Východoslovenská	Kráľovskohlmecký Michalovský Moldavský Sobranecký

SLOVENIA

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (whether or followed by either the name of a wine-growing commune and/or the name of a vineyard estate)

Bela krajina or Belokranjec

Bizeljsko-Sremič or Sremič-Bizeljsko

Dolenjska

Dolenjska, cviček

Goriška Brda or Brda

Haloze or Haložan

Koper or Koprčan

Kras

Kras, teran

Ljutomer-Ormož or Ormož-Ljutomer

Maribor or Mariborčan

Radgona-Kapela or Kapela Radgona

Prekmurje or Prekmurčan

Šmarje-Virštanj or Virštanj-Šmarje

Srednje Slovenske gorice

Vipavska dolina or Vipavec or Vipavčan

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Podravje

Posavje

Primorska

SPAIN

1. Quality wines produced in a specified region

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Abona	
Alella	
Alicante	Marina Alta
Almansa	
Ampurdán-Costa Brava	
Arabako Txakolina-Txakolí de Alava or Chacolí de Álava	
Arlanza	
Arribes	
Bierzo	
Binissalem-Mallorca	
Bullas	
Calatayud	
Campo de Borja	
Cariñena	
Cataluña	
Cava	
Chacolí de Bizkaia-Bizkaiko	
Txakolina	
Chacolí de Getaria-Getariako	
Txakolina	
Cigales	
Conca de Barberá	
Condado de Huelva	

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Costers del Segre	Raimat Artesa Valls de Riu Corb Les Garrigues
Dehesa del Carrizal Dominio de Valdepusa El Hierro Finca Élez Guijoso Jerez-Xérès-Sherry or Jerez or Xérès or Sherry Jumilla La Mancha	
La Palma	Hoyo de Mazo Fuencaliente Norte de la Palma
Lanzarote Málaga Manchuela Manzanilla Manzanilla-Sanlúcar de Barrameda Mérida Mondéjar	
Monterrei	Ladera de Monterrei Val de Monterrei
Montilla-Moriles Montsant	
Navarra	Baja Montaña Ribera Alta Ribera Baja Tierra Estella Valdizarbe
Penedés Pla de Bages Pla i Llevant Priorato	
Rías Baixas	Condado do Tea O Rosal Ribera do Ulla Soutomaior Val do Salnés

Specified regions (whether or not followed by the name of the sub-region)	Sub-regions
Ribeira Sacra	Amandi Chantada Quiroga-Bibeí Ribeiras do Miño Ribeiras do Sil
Ribeiro Ribera del Duero	
Ribera del Guardiana	Cañamero Matanegra Montánchez Ribera Alta Ribera Baja Tierra de Barros
Ribera del Júcar	
Rioja	Alavesa Alta Baja
Rueda	
Sierras de Málaga	Serranía de Ronda
Somontano	
Tacoronte-Acentejo	Anaga
Tarragona Terra Alta Tierra de León Tierra del Vino de Zamora Toro Uclés Utiel-Requena Valdeorras Valdepeñas	
Valencia	Alto Turia Clariano Moscatel de Valencia Valentino
Valle de Güímar Valle de la Orotava Valles de Benavente (Los) Valtiendas	
Vinos de Madrid	Arganda Navalcarnero San Martín de Valdeiglesias
Ycoden-Daute-Isora Yecla	

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

Vino de la Tierra de Abanilla

Vino de la Tierra de Bailén

Vino de la Tierra de Bajo Aragón

Vino de la Tierra Barbanza e Iria

Vino de la Tierra de Betanzos

Vino de la Tierra de Cádiz

Vino de la Tierra de Campo de Belchite

Vino de la Tierra de Campo de Cartagena

Vino de la Tierra de Cangas

Vino de la Terra de Castelló

Vino de la Tierra de Castilla

Vino de la Tierra de Castilla y León

Vino de la Tierra de Contraviesa-Alpujarra

Vino de la Tierra de Córdoba

Vino de la Tierra de Costa de Cantabria

Vino de la Tierra de Desierto de Almería

Vino de la Tierra de Extremadura

Vino de la Tierra Formentera

Vino de la Tierra de Gálvez

Vino de la Tierra de Granada Sur-Oeste

Vino de la Tierra de Ibiza

Vino de la Tierra de Illes Balears

Vino de la Tierra de Isla de Menorca

Vino de la Tierra de La Gomera

Vino de la Tierra de Laujar-Alapujarra

Vino de la Tierra de Liébana

Vino de la Tierra de Los Palacios

Vino de la Tierra de Norte de Granada
Vino de la Tierra Norte de Sevilla
Vino de la Tierra de Pozohondo
Vino de la Tierra de Ribera del Andarax
Vino de la Tierra de Ribera del Arlanza
Vino de la Tierra de Ribera del Gállego-Cinco Villas
Vino de la Tierra de Ribera del Queiles
Vino de la Tierra de Serra de Tramuntana-Costa Nord
Vino de la Tierra de Sierra de Alcaraz
Vino de la Tierra de Torreperojil
Vino de la Tierra de Valdejalón
Vino de la Tierra de Valle del Cinca
Vino de la Tierra de Valle del Jiloca
Vino de la Tierra del Valle del Miño-Ourense
Vino de la Tierra Valles de Sadacia

UNITED KINGDOM

1. Quality of wines produced in a specified region

English Vineyards

Welsh Vineyards

2. Table wines with a geographical indication

England or Berkshire

Buckinghamshire

Cheshire

Cornwall

Derbyshire

Devon
Dorset
East Anglia
Gloucestershire
Hampshire
Herefordshire
Isle of Wight
Isles of Scilly
Kent
Lancashire
Leicestershire
Lincolnshire
Northamptonshire
Nottinghamshire
Oxfordshire
Rutland
Shropshire
Somerset
Staffordshire
Surrey
Sussex
Warwickshire
West Midlands
Wiltshire
Worcestershire
Yorkshire

Wales or Cardiff

Cardiganshire

Carmarthenshire

Denbighshire

Gwynedd

Monmouthshire

Newport

Pembrokeshire

Rhondda Cynon Taf

Swansea

The Vale of Glamorgan

Wrexham

(B) – SPIRIT DRINKS ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY

1. Rum

Rhum de la Martinique/Rhum de la Martinique traditionnel
Rhum de la Guadeloupe/Rhum de la Guadeloupe traditionnel
Rhum de la Réunion/Rhum de la Réunion traditionnel
Rhum de la Guyane/Rhum de la Guyane traditionnel
Ron de Málaga
Ron de Granada
Rum da Madeira

2.(a) Whisky

Scotch Whisky
Irish Whisky
Whisky español
(These designations may be supplemented by the terms "malt" or "grain")

2.(b) Whiskey

Irish Whiskey
Uisce Beatha Eireannach/Irish Whiskey
(These designations may be supplemented by the terms "Pot Still")

3. Grain spirit

Eau-de-vie de seigle de marque nationale luxembourgeoise

Korn

Kornbrand

4. Wine spirit

Eau-de-vie de Cognac

Eau-de-vie des Charentes

Cognac

(The designation "Cognac" may be supplemented by the following terms:

- Fine
- Grande Fine Champagne
- Grande Champagne
- Petite Champagne
- Petite Fine Champagne
- Fine Champagne
- Borderies
- Fins Bois
- Bons Bois)

Fine Bordeaux

Armagnac

Bas-Armagnac

Haut-Armagnac

Ténarèse

Eau-de-vie de vin de la Marne

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire d'Aquitaine

Eau-de-vie de vin de Bourgogne

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire du Centre-Est

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire de Franche-Comté

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire du Bugey

Eau-de-vie de vin de Savoie

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire des Coteaux de la Loire

Eau-de-vie de vin des Côtes-du-Rhône

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire de Provence

Eau-de-vie de Faugères/Faugères

Eau-de-vie de vin originaire du Languedoc

Aguardente do Minho

Aguardente do Douro

Aguardente da Beira Interior

Aguardente da Bairrada

Aguardente do Oeste

Aguardente do Ribatejo

Aguardente do Alentejo

Aguardente do Algarve

Сунгурларска гроздова ракия/Sungurlarska grozdova rakiya/

Гроздова ракия от Сунгурларе/Grozdova rakiya from Sungurlare

Сливенска перла (Сливенска гроздова ракия/Гроздова ракия от Сливен)/Slivenska perla

(Slivenska grozdova rakiya/Grozdova rakiya from Sliven)

Стралджанска Мускатова ракия/Straldjanska Muscatova rakiya/

Мускатова ракия от Стралджа/Muscatova rakiya from Straldja

Поморийска гроздова ракия/Pomoriyska grozdova rakiya/

Гроздова ракия от Поморие/Grozdova rakiya from Pomorie

Русенска бисерна гроздова ракия/Russenska biserna grozdova rakiya/

Бисерна гроздова ракия от Русе/Biserna grozdova rakiya from Russe

Бургаска Мускатова ракия/Bourgaska Muscatova rakiya/

Мускатова ракия от Бургас/Muscatova rakiya from Bourgas

Добруджанска мускатова ракия/Dobrudjanska muscatova rakiya/
Мускатова ракия от Добруджа/muscatova rakiya from Dobrudja

Сухиндолска гроздова ракия/Suhindolska grozdova rakiya/
Гроздова ракия от Сухиндол/Grozdova rakiya from Suhindol

Карловска гроздова ракия/Karlovska grozdova rakiya/
Гроздова Ракия от Карлово/Grozdova Rakiya from Karlovo

Vinars Târnave

Vinars Vaslui

Vinars Murfatlar

Vinars Vrancea

Vinars Segarcea

5. Brandy

Brandy de Jerez

Brandy del Penedés

Brandy italiano

Brandy Αττικής /Brandy of Attica

Brandy Πελοποννήσου/Brandy of the Peloponnese

Brandy Κεντρικής Ελλάδας/Brandy of Central Greece

Deutscher Weinbrand

Wachauer Weinbrand

Weinbrand Dürnstein

Karpatské brandy špeciál

6. Grape marc spirit

Eau-de-vie de marc de Champagne or

Marc de Champagne

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire d'Aquitaine

Eau-de-vie de marc de Bourgogne

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire du Centre-Est

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire de Franche-Comté

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire de Bugey

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire de Savoie

Marc de Bourgogne

Marc de Savoie

Marc d'Auvergne

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire des Coteaux de la Loire

Eau-de-vie de marc des Côtes du Rhône

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire de Provence

Eau-de-vie de marc originaire du Languedoc

Marc d'Alsace Gewürztraminer

Marc de Lorraine

Bagaceira do Minho

Bagaceira do Douro

Bagaceira da Beira Interior

Bagaceira da Bairrada

Bagaceira do Oeste

Bagaceira do Ribatejo

Bagaceiro do Alentejo

Bagaceira do Algarve

Orujo gallego

Grappa

Grappa di Barolo

Grappa piemontese/Grappa del Piemonte

Grappa lombarda/Grappa di Lombardia

Grappa trentina/Grappa del Trentino

Grappa friulana/Grappa del Friuli

Grappa veneta/Grappa del Veneto

Südtiroler Grappa/Grappa dell'Alto Adige

Τσικουδιά Κρήτης/Tsikoudia of Crete

Τσίπουρο Μακεδονίας/Tsipouro of Macedonia

Τσίπουρο Θεσσαλίας/Tsipouro of Thessaly

Τσίπουρο Τυρνάβου/Tsipouro of Tyrnavos

Eau-de-vie de marc de marque nationale luxembourgeoise

Ζιβανία/Zivania

Pálinka

7. Fruit spirit

Schwarzwälder Kirschwasser

Schwarzwälder Himbeergeist

Schwarzwälder Mirabellenwasser

Schwarzwälder Williamsbirne

Schwarzwälder Zwetschgenwasser

Fränkisches Zwetschgenwasser

Fränkisches Kirschwasser

Fränkischer Obstler

Mirabelle de Lorraine

Kirsch d'Alsace

Quetsch d'Alsace
Framboise d'Alsace
Mirabelle d'Alsace
Kirsch de Fougerolles
Südtiroler Williams/Williams dell'Alto Adige
Südtiroler Aprikot/Südtiroler
Marille/Aprikot dell'Alto Adige/Marille dell'Alto Adige
Südtiroler Kirsch/Kirsch dell'Alto Adige
Südtiroler Zwetschgeler/Zwetschgeler dell'Alto Adige
Südtiroler Obstler/Obstler dell'Alto Adige
Südtiroler Gravensteiner/Gravensteiner dell'Alto Adige
Südtiroler Golden Delicious/Golden Delicious dell'Alto Adige
Williams friulano/Williams del Friuli
Sliwovitz del Veneto
Sliwovitz del Friuli-Venezia Giulia
Sliwovitz del Trentino-Alto Adige
Distillato di mele trentino/Distillato di mele del Trentino
Williams trentino/Williams del Trentino
Sliwovitz trentino/Sliwovitz del Trentino
Aprikot trentino/Aprikot del Trentino
Medronheira do Algarve
Medronheira do Buçaco
Kirsch Friulano/Kirschwasser Friulano
Kirsch Trentino/Kirschwasser Trentino
Kirsch Veneto/Kirschwasser Veneto
Aguardente de pêra da Lousã
Eau-de-vie de pommes de marque nationale luxembourgeoise
Eau-de-vie de poires de marque nationale luxembourgeoise
Eau-de-vie de kirsch de marque nationale luxembourgeoise

Eau-de-vie de quetsch de marque nationale luxembourgeoise
Eau-de-vie de mirabelle de marque nationale luxembourgeoise
Eau-de-vie de prunelles de marque nationale luxembourgeoise
Wachauer Marillenbrand
Bošacka Slivovica
Szatmári Szilvapálinka
Kecskeméti Barackpálinka
Békési Szilvapálinka
Szabolcsi Almapálinka
Slivovice
Pálinka

Троянска сливова ракия/Troyanska slivova rakiya/
Сливова ракия от Троян/Slivova rakiya from Troyan,

Силистренска кайсиева ракия/Silistrenska kayssieva rakiya/
Кайсиева ракия от Силистра/Kayssieva rakiya from Silistra,

Тервелска кайсиева ракия//Tervelska kayssieva rakiya/
Кайсиева ракия от Тервел/Kayssieva rakiya from Tervel,

Ловешка сливова ракия/Loveshka slivova rakiya/
Сливова ракия от Ловеч/Slivova rakiya from Lovech

Pălincă

Țuică Zetea de Medieșu Aurit

Țuică de Valea Milcovului

Țuică de Buzău

Țuică de Argeș

Țuică de Zalău

Țuică Ardelenească de Bistrița

Horincă de Maramureș

Horincă de Cămârzan

Horincă de Seini

Horincă de Chioar

Horincă de Lăpuș

Turț de Oaș

Turț de Maramureș

8. Cider spirit and perry spirit

Calvados

Calvados du Pays d'Auge

Eau-de-vie de cidre de Bretagne

Eau-de-vie de poiré de Bretagne

Eau-de-vie de cidre de Normandie

Eau-de-vie de poiré de Normandie

Eau-de-vie de cidre du Maine

Aguardiente de sidra de Asturias

Eau-de-vie de poiré du Maine

9. Gentian spirit

Bayerischer Gebirgsenzian

Südtiroler Enzian/Genzians dell'Alto Adige

Genziana trentina/Genziana del Trentino

10. Fruit spirit drinks

Pacharán

Pacharán navarro

11. Juniper-flavoured spirit drinks

Ostfriesischer Korngenever

Genièvre Flandres Artois

Hasseltse jenever

Balegemse jenever

Péket de Wallonie

Steinhäger

Plymouth Gin

Gin de Mahón

Vilniaus Džinas

Spišská Borovička

Slovenská Borovička Juniperus

Slovenská Borovička

Inovecká Borovička

Liptovská Borovička

12. Caraway-flavoured spirit drinks

Dansk Akvavit/Dansk Aquavit

Svensk Aquavit/Svensk Akvavit/Swedish Aquavit

13. Aniseed-flavoured spirit drinks

Anis español

Évoca anisada

Cazalla

Chinchón

Ojén

Rute

Oúζo/Ouzo

14. Liqueur

Berliner Kümmel
Hamburger Kümmel
Münchener Kümmel
Chiemseer Klosterlikör
Bayerischer Kräuterlikör
Cassis de Dijon
Cassis de Beaufort
Irish Cream
Palo de Mallorca
Ginjinha portuguesa
Licor de Singeverga
Benediktbeurer Klosterlikör
Ettaler Klosterlikör
Ratafia de Champagne
Ratafia catalana
Anis português
Finnish berry/Finnish fruit liqueur
Grossglockner Alpenbitter
Mariazeller Magenlikör
Mariazeller Jagasaftl
Puchheimer Bitter
Puchheimer Schlossgeist
Steinfelder Magenbitter
Wachauer Marillenlikör
Jägertee/Jagertee/Jagatee
Allažu Kimelis
Čepkelių
Demänovka Bylinný Likér
Polish Cherry
Karlovarská Hořká

15. Spirit drinks

Pommeau de Bretagne

Pommeau du Maine

Pommeau de Normandie

Svensk Punsch/Swedish Punch

Slivovice

16. Vodka

Svensk Vodka/Swedish Vodka

Suomalainen Vodka/Finsk Vodka/Vodka of Finland

Polska Wódka/ Polish Vodka

Laugarício Vodka

Originali Lietuviška Degtinė

Wódka ziołowa z Niziny Północnopodlaskiej aromatyzowana ekstraktem z trawy
żubrowej/Herbal vodka from the North Podlasie Lowland aromatised with an extract of bison
grass

Latvijas Dzidrais

Rīgas Degvīns

LB Degvīns

LB Vodka

17. Bitter-tasting spirit drinks

Rīgas melnais Balzāms/Riga Black Balsam

Demänovka bylinná horká

(C) – AROMATISED WINES ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY

Nürnberger Glühwein

Pelin

Thüringer Glühwein

Vermouth de Chambéry

Vermouth di Torino

PART B: IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

(A) – WINES ORIGINATING IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

Name of the specified region, in conformity with Bosnia and Herzegovina legislation.

<i>Region/Subregion</i>
Middle Neretva
Trebisnjica/Mostar
Trebisnjica/Listica
Rama/Jablanica
Kozara
Ukrina
Majevica

APPENDIX 2

LIST OF TRADITIONAL EXPRESSIONS AND QUALITY TERMS FOR
WINE IN THE COMMUNITY

(as referred to in Articles 4 and 7 of Annex II of Protocol 6)

Traditional expressions	Wines concerned	Wine category	Language
CZECH REPUBLIC			
pozdní sběr	All	Quality wine psr	Czech
archivní víno	All	Quality wine psr	Czech
panenské víno	All	Quality wine psr	Czech
GERMANY			
Qualitätswein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Qualitätswein garantierten Ursprungs/Q.g.U	All	Quality wine psr	German
Qualitätswein mit Prädikat/at/Q.b.A.m.Pr/Prädikatswein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Qualitätsschaumwein garantierte Ursprungs/Q.g.U	All	Quality sparkling wine psr	German
Auslese	All	Quality wine psr	German
Beerenauslese	All	Quality wine psr	German
Eiswein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Kabinett	All	Quality wine psr	German
Spätlese	All	Quality wine psr	German
Trockenbeerenauslese	All	Quality wine psr	German
Landwein	All	Table wine with GI	
Affentaler	Altschweier, Bühl, Eisental, Neusatz/Bühl, Bühlertal, Neuweiler/ Baden-Baden	Quality wine psr	German
Badisch Rotgold	Baden	Quality wine psr	German
Ehrentrudis	Baden	Quality wine psr	German
Hock	Rhein, Ahr, Hessische Bergstraße, Mittelrhein, Nahe, Rheinhessen, Pfalz, Rheingau	Table wine with GI Quality wine psr	German

Klassik/Classic	All	Quality wine psr	German
Liebfrau(en)milch	Nahe, Rheinhessen, Pfalz, Rheingau	Quality wine psr	German
Moseltaler	Mosel-Saar-Ruwer	Quality wine psr	German
Riesling-Hochgewächs	All	Quality wine psr	German
Schillerwein	Württemberg	Quality wine psr	German
Weißherbst	All	Quality wine psr	German
Winzersekt	All	Quality sparkling wine psr	German
GREECE			
Ονομασία Προελεύσεως Ελεγχόμενη (ΟΠΕ) (Appellation d'origine contrôlée)	All	Quality wine psr	Greek
Ονομασία Προελεύσεως Ανωτέρας Ποιότητας (ΟΠΑΠ) (Appellation d'origine de qualité supérieure)	All	Quality wine psr	Greek
Οίνος γλυκός φυσικός (Vin doux naturel)	Μοσχάτος Κεφαλληνίας (Muscat de Céphalonie), Μοσχάτος Πατρών (Muscat de Patras), Μοσχάτος Ρίου-Πατρών (Muscat Rion de Patras), Μοσχάτος Λήμνου (Muscat de Lemnos), Μοσχάτος Ρόδου (Muscat de Rhodos), Μαυροδάφνη Πατρών (Mavrodaphne de Patras), Μαυροδάφνη Κεφαλληνίας (Mavrodaphne de Céphalonie), Σάμος (Samos), Σητεία (Sitia), Δαφνές (Dafnès), Σαντορίνη (Santorini)	Quality liqueur wine psr	Greek
Οίνος φυσικός γλυκός (Vin naturellement doux)	Vins de paille : Κεφαλληνίας (de Céphalonie), Δαφνές (de Dafnès), Λήμνου (de Lemnos), Πατρών (de Patras), Ρίου-Πατρών (de Rion de Patras), Ρόδου (de Rhodos), Σάμος (de Samos), Σητεία (de Sitia), Σαντορίνη (Santorini)	Quality wine psr	Greek

Ονομασία κατά παράδοση (Onomasia kata paradosi)	All	Table wine with GI	Greek
Τοπικός Οίνος (vins de pays)	All	Table wine with GI	Greek
Αγρέπαυλη (Agrepavlis)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Αμπέλι (Ampeli)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Αμπελώνας (ες) (Ampelonas ès)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Αρχοντικό (Archontiko)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Κάβα ¹ (Cava)	All	Table wine with GI	Greek
Από διαλεκτούς αμπελώνες (Grand Cru)	Μοσχάτος Κεφαλληνίας (Muscat de Céphalonie), Μοσχάτος Πατρών (Muscat de Patras), Μοσχάτος Ρίου- Πατρών (Muscat Rion de Patras), Μοσχάτος Λήμνου (Muscat de Lemnos), Μοσχάτος Ρόδου (Muscat de Rhodos), Σάμος (Samos)	Quality liqueur wine psr	Greek
Ειδικά Επιλεγμένος (Grand réserve)	All	Quality wine psr, Quality liqueur wine psr	Greek
Κάστρο (Kastro)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Κτήμα (Ktima)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Λιαστός (Liaustos)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Μετόχι (Metochi)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Μοναστήρι (Monastiri)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Νάμα (Nama)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Νυχτέρι (Nychteri)	Σαντορίνη	Quality wine psr	Greek
Ορεινό κτήμα (Orino Ktima)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek

¹ The protection of the term "cava" foreseen in Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 is without prejudice to the protection of the geographical indication applicable to quality sparkling wines psr "Cava".

Ορεινός αμπελώνας (Orinos Ampelonas)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Πύργος (Pyrgos)	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Greek
Επιλογή ή Επιλεγμένος (Réserve)	All	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Greek
Παλαιωθείς επιλεγμένος (Vieille réserve)	All	Quality liqueur wine psr	Greek
Βερντέα (Verntea)	Ζάκυνθος	Table wine with GI	Greek
Vinsanto	Σαντορίνη	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Greek
SPAIN			
Denominacion de origen (DO)	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Denominacion de origen calificada (DOCa)	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Vino dulce natural	All	Quality liquor wine psr	Spanish
Vino generoso	¹	Quality liquor wine psr	Spanish
Vino generoso de licor	²	Quality liquor wine psr	Spanish
Vino de la Tierra	Tous	Table wine with GI	
Aloque	DO Valdepeñas	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Amontillado	DDOO Jerez-Xérès-Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla Moriles	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Añejo	All	Quality wine psr Table wine with GI	Spanish
Añejo	DO Malaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Chacoli/Txakolina	DO Chacoli de Bizkaia DO Chacoli de Getaria DO Chacoli de Alava	Quality wine psr	Spanish

¹ The wines concerned are quality liqueur wines psr foreseen in Annex VI, point L, paragraph 8 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

² The wines concerned are quality liqueur wines psr foreseen in Annex VI, point L, paragraph 11 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999.

Clásico	DO Abona DO El Hierro DO Lanzarote DO La Palma DO Tacoronte- Acentejo DO Tarragona DO Valle de Güimar DO Valle de la Orotava DO Ycoden-Daute- Isora	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Cream	DDOO Jerez-Xerès- Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla Moriles DO Málaga DO Condado de Huelva	Quality liqueur wine psr	English
Criadera	DDOO Jerez-Xerès- Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla Moriles DO Málaga DO Condado de Huelva	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Criaderas y Soleras	DDOO Jerez-Xerès- Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla Moriles DO Málaga DO Condado de Huelva	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Crianza	All	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Dorado	DO Rueda DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Fino	DO Montilla Moriles DDOO Jerez-Xerès- Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Fondillon	DO Alicante	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Gran Reserva	All quality wines psr Cava	Quality wine psr Quality sparkling wine psr	Spanish
Lágrima	DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish

Noble	All	Quality wine psr Table wine with GI	Spanish
Noble	DO Malaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Oloroso	DDOO Jerez-Xérès-Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla- Moriles	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Pajarete	DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Pálido	DO Condado de Huelva DO Rueda DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Palo Cortado	DDOO Jerez-Xérès-Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla- Moriles	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Primero de cosecha	DO Valencia	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Rancio	All	Quality wine psr, Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Raya	DO Montilla-Moriles	Quality liquor wine psr	Spanish
Reserva	All	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Sobremadre	DO vinos de Madrid	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Solera	DDOO Jerez-Xérès-Sherry y Manzanilla Sanlúcar de Barrameda DO Montilla Moriles DO Málaga DO Condado de Huelva	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Superior	All	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Trasañejo	DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Vino Maestro	DO Málaga	Quality liqueur wine psr	Spanish
Vendimia inicial	DO Utiel-Requena	Quality wine psr	Spanish
Viejo	All	Quality wine psr, Quality liqueur wine psr, Table wine with GI	Spanish
Vino de tea	DO La Palma	Quality wine psr	Spanish

FRANCE			
Appellation d'origine contrôlée	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	French
Appellation contrôlée	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	
Appellation d'origine Vin Délimité de qualité supérieure	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	French
Vin doux naturel	AOC Banyuls, Banyuls Grand Cru, Muscat de Frontignan, Grand Roussillon, Maury, Muscat de Beaume de Venise, Muscat du Cap Corse, Muscat de Lunel, Muscat de Mireval, Muscat de Rivesaltes, Muscat de St Jean de Minervois, Rasteau, Rivesaltes	Quality wine psr	French
Vin de pays	All	Table wine with GI	French
Ambré	All	Quality liqueur wine psr, table wine with GI	French
Château	All	Quality wine psr, Quality liqueur wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	French
Claret	AOC Bourgogne AOC Bordeaux	Quality wine psr	French
Claret	AOC Bordeaux	Quality wine psr	French
Clos	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	French
Cru Artisan	AOC Médoc, Haut-Médoc, Margaux, Moulis, Listrac, St Julien, Pauillac, St Estèphe	Quality wine psr	French

Cru Bourgeois	AOC Médoc, Haut-Médoc, Margaux, Moulis, Listrac, St Julien, Pauillac, St Estèphe	Quality wine psr	French
Cru Classé, éventuellement précédé de : Grand, Premier Grand, Deuxième, Troisième, Quatrième, Cinquième.	AOC Côtes de Provence, Graves, St Emilion Grand Cru, Haut-Médoc, Margaux, St Julien, Pauillac, St Estèphe, Sauternes, Pessac Léognan, Barsac	Quality wine psr	French
Edelzwicker	AOC Alsace	Quality wine psr	German
Grand Cru	AOC Alsace, Banyuls, Bonnes Mares, Chablis, Chambertin, Chapelle Chambertin, Chambertin Clos-de- Bèze, Mazoyeres ou Charmes Chambertin, Latricières- Chambertin, Mazis Chambertin, Ruchottes Chambertin, Griottes- Chambertin, Clos de la Roche, Clos Saint Denis, Clos de Tart, Clos de Vougeot, Clos des Lambray, Corton, Corton Charlemagne, Charlemagne, Echézeaux, Grand Echézeaux, La Grande Rue, Montrachet, Chevalier-Montrachet, Bâtard-Montrachet, Bienvenues-Bâtard- Montrachet, Criots- Bâtard-Montrachet, Musigny, Romanée St Vivant, Richebourg, Romanée-Conti, La Romanée, La Tâche, St Emilion	Quality wine psr	French
Grand Cru	Champagne	Quality sparkling wine psr	French
Hors d'âge	AOC Rivesaltes	Quality liqueur wine psr	French
Passe-tout-grains	AOC Bourgogne	Quality wine psr	French

Premier Cru	AOC Aloxe Corton, Auxey Duresses, Beaune, Blagny, Chablis, Chambolle Musigny, Chassagne Montrachet, Champagne, Côtes de Brouilly, Fixin, Gevrey Chambertin, Givry, Ladoix, Maranges, Mercurey, Meursault, Monthélie, Montagny, Morey St Denis, Musigny, Nuits, Nuits-Saint- Georges, Pernand- Vergelesses, Pommard, Puligny- Montrachet, , Rully, Santenay, Savigny- les-Beaune, St Aubin, Volnay, Vougeot, Vosne-Romanée	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	French
Primeur	All	Quality wine psr, table wine with GI	French
Rancio	AOC Grand Roussillon, Rivesaltes, Banyuls, Banyuls grand cru, Maury, Clairette du Languedoc, Rasteau	Quality liqueur wine psr	French
Sélection de grains nobles	AOC Alsace, Alsace Grand cru, Monbazillac, Graves supérieures, Bonnezeaux, Jurançon, Cérons, Quarts de Chaume, Sauternes, Loupiac, Côteaux du Layon, Barsac, Ste Croix du Mont, Coteaux de l'Aubance, Cadillac	Quality wine psr	French

Sur Lie	AOC Muscadet, Muscadet – Coteaux de la Loire, Muscadet - Côtes de Grandlieu, Muscadet - Sèvres et Maine, AOVDQS Gros Plant du Pays Nantais, VDT avec IG Vin de pays d'Oc et Vin de pays des Sables du Golfe du Lion	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	French
Tuilé	AOC Rivesaltes	Quality liqueur wine psr	French
Vendanges tardives	AOC Alsace, Jurançon	Quality wine psr	French
Villages	AOC Anjou, Beaujolais, Côte de Beaune, Côte de Nuits, Côtes du Rhône, Côtes du Roussillon, Mâcon	Quality wine psr	French
Vin de paille	AOC Côtes du Jura, Arbois, L'Etoile, Hermitage	Quality wine psr	French
Vin jaune	AOC du Jura (Côtes du Jura, Arbois, L'Etoile, Château-Châlon)	Quality wine psr	French
ITALY			
Denominazione di Origine Controllata/D.O.C.	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, Partial fermented grape musts with GI	Italian
Denominazione di Origine Controllata e Garantita/D.O.C.G.	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, Partial fermented grape musts with GI	Italian
Vino Dolce Naturale	All	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Indicazione geografica tipica (IGT)	All	Table wine, "vin de pays", wine of over-ripe grapes and grape must partially fermented with GI	Italian

Landwein	Wine with GI of the autonomous province of Bolzano	Table wine, "vin de pays", wine of over-ripe grapes and grape must partially fermented with GI	German
Vin de pays	Wine with GI of Aosta region	Table wine, "vin de pays", wine of over-ripe grapes and grape must partially fermented with GI	French
Alberata o vigneti ad alberata	DOC Aversa	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	Italian
Amarone	DOC Valpolicella	Quality wine psr	Italian
Ambra	DOC Marsala	Quality wine psr	Italian
Ambrato	DOC Malvasia delle Lipari DOC Vernaccia di Oristano	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Annoso	DOC Controguerra	Quality wine psr	Italian
Apianum	DOC Fiano di Avellino	Quality wine psr	Latin
Auslese	DOC Caldaro e Caldaro classico - Alto Adige	Quality wine psr	German
Barco Reale	DOC Barco Reale di Carmignano	Quality wine psr	Italian
Brunello	DOC Brunello di Montalcino	Quality wine psr	Italian
Buttafuoco	DOC Oltrepò Pavese	Quality wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr	Italian
Cacc'è mitte	DOC Cacc'è Mitte di Lucera	Quality wine psr	Italian
Cagnina	DOC Cagnina di Romagna	Quality wine psr	Italian
Cannellino	DOC Frascati	Quality wine psr	Italian
Cerasuolo	DOC Cerasuolo di Vittoria DOC Montepulciano d'Abruzzo	Quality wine psr	Italian
Chiaretto	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, Table wine with GI	Italian
Ciaret	DOC Monferrato	Quality wine psr	Italian

Château	DOC de la région Valle d'Aosta	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	French
Classico	All	Quality wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Dunkel	DOC Alto Adige DOC Trentino	Quality wine psr	German
Est !Est ! !Est ! ! !	DOC Est !Est ! !Est ! ! ! di Montefiascone	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	Latin
Falerno	DOC Falerno del Massico	Quality wine psr	Italian
Fine	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Fior d'Arancio	DOC Colli Euganei	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, Table wine with GI	Italian
Falerio	DOC Falerio dei colli Ascolani	Quality wine psr	Italian
Flétri	DOC Valle d'Aosta o Vallée d'Aoste	Quality wine psr	Italian
Garibaldi Dolce (ou GD)	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Governo all'uso toscano	DOCG Chianti/Chianti Classico IGT Colli della Toscana Centrale	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Italian
Gutturnio	DOC Colli Piacentini	Quality wine psr, qualityn semi-sparkling wine psr	Italian
Italia Particolare (ou IP)	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Klassisch/Klassisches Ursprungsgebiet	DOC Caldaro DOC Alto Adige (avec la dénomination Santa Maddalena e Terlano)	Quality wine psr	German
Kretzer	DOC Alto Adige DOC Trentino DOC Teroldego Rotaliano	Quality wine psr	German
Lacrima	DOC Lacrima di Morro d'Alba	Quality wine psr	Italian
Lacryma Christi	DOC Vesuvio	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian

Lambiccato	DOC Castel San Lorenzo	Quality wine psr	Italian
London Particular (ou LP ou Inghilterra)	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Morellino	DOC Morellino di Scansano	Quality wine psr	Italian
Occhio di Pernice	DOC Bolgheri, Vin Santo Di Carmignano, Colli dell'Etruria Centrale, Colline Lucchesi, Cortona, Elba, Montecarlo, Montereio di Massa Maritima, San Gimignano, Sant'Antimo, Vin Santo del Chianti, Vin Santo del Chianti Classico, Vin Santo di Montepulciano	Quality wine psr	Italian
Oro	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Pagadebit	DOC pagadebit di Romagna	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Passito	All	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, table wine with GI	Italian
Ramie	DOC Pinerolese	Quality wine psr	Italian
Rebola	DOC Colli di Rimini	Quality wine psr	Italian
Recioto	DOC Valpolicella DOC Gambellara DOCG Recioto di Soave	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	Italian
Riserva	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Rubino	DOC Garda Colli Mantovani DOC Rubino di Cantavenna DOC Teroldego Rotaliano DOC Trentino	Quality wine psr	Italian
Rubino	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Sangue di Giuda	DOC Oltrepò Pavese	Quality wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr	Italian

Scelto	All	Quality wine psr	Italian
Sciacchetrà	DOC Cinque Terre	Quality wine psr	Italian
Sciac-trà	DOC Pornassio o Ormeasco di Pornassio	Quality wine psr	Italian
Sforzato, Sfursât	DO Valtellina	Quality wine psr	Italian
Spätlese	DOC/IGT de Bolzano	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	German
Soleras	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Stravecchio	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Strohwein	DOC/IGT de Bolzano	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	German
Superiore	All	Quality wine psr, Quality sparkling wine psr, Quality semi-sparkling wine psr, Quality liqueur wine psr,	Italian
Superiore Old Marsala (ou SOM)	DOC Marsala	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Torchiato	DOC Colli di Conegliano	Quality wine psr	Italian
Torcolato	DOC Breganze	Quality wine psr	Italian
Vecchio	DOC Rosso Barletta, Aglianico del Vulture, Marsala, Falerno del Massico	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Vendemmia Tardiva	All	Quality wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, table wine with GI	Italian
Verdolino	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Italian
Vergine	DOC Marsala DOC Val di Chiana	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Vermiglio	DOC Colli dell'Etruria Centrale	Quality liqueur wine psr	Italian
Vino Fiore	All	Quality wine psr	Italian
Vino Nobile	Vino Nobile di Montepulciano	Quality wine psr	Italian
Vino Novello o Novello	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Italian

Vin santo/Vino Santo/Vinsanto	DOC et DOCG Bianco dell'Empolese, Bianco della Valdinievole, Bianco Pisano di San Torpé, Bolgheri, Candia dei Colli Apuani, Capalbio, Carmignano, Colli dell'Etruria Centrale, Colline Lucchesi, Colli del Trasimeno, Colli Perugini, Colli Piacentini, Cortona, Elba, Gambellera, Montecarlo, Monteregio di Massa Maritima, Montescudaio, Offida, Orcia, Pomino, San Gimignano, San'Antimo, Val d'Arbia, Val di Chiana, Vin Santo del Chianti, Vin Santo del Chianti Classico, Vin Santo di Montepulciano, Trentino	Quality wine psr	Italian
Vivace	All	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, table wine with GI	Italian
CYPRUS			
Οίνος Ελεγχόμενης Ονομασίας Προέλευσης (ΟΕΟΠ)	All	Quality wine psr	Greek
Τοπικός Οίνος (Regional Wine)	All	Table wine with GI	Greek
Μοναστήρι (Monastiri)	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	Greek
Κτήμα (Ktima)	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	Greek
Αμπελώνας (-ες) (Ampelonas (-es))	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	Greek
Μονή (Moni)	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	Greek

LUXEMBOURG			
Marque nationale	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	French
Appellation contrôlée	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	French
Appellation d'origine contrôlée	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	French
Vin de pays	All	Table wine with GI	French
Grand premier cru	All	Quality wine psr	French
Premier cru	All	Quality wine psr	French
Vin classé	All	Quality wine psr	French
Château	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr	French
HUNGARY			
minőségi bor	All	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
különleges minőségű bor	All	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
fordítás	Tokaj/-i	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
máslás	Tokaj/-i	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
szamorodni	Tokaj/-i	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
aszú ... puttonyos, completed by the numbers 3-6	Tokaj/-i	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
aszúeszencia	Tokaj/-i	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
eszencia	Tokaj/-i	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
Tájbor	All	Table wine with GI	Hungarian
Bikavér	Eger, Szekszárd	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
késői szüretelésű bor	All	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
válogatott szüretelésű bor	All	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
muzeális bor	All	Quality wine psr	Hungarian
Siller	All	Table wine with GI, and quality wine psr	Hungarian
AUSTRIA			
Qualitätswein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Qualitätswein besonderer Reife und Leseart/Prädikatswein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Qualitätswein mit staatlicher Prüfnummer	All	Quality wine psr	German
Ausbruch/Ausbruchwein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Auslese/Auslesewein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Beerenauslese (wein)	All	Quality wine psr	German
Eiswein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Kabinett/Kabinettwein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Schilfwein	All	Quality wine psr	German

Spätlese/Spätlesewein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Strohwein	All	Quality wine psr	German
Trockenbeerenauslese	All	Quality wine psr	German
Landwein	All	Table wine with GI	
Ausstich	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Auswahl	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Bergwein	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Klassik/Classic	All	Quality wine psr	German
Erste Wahl	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Hausmarke	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Heuriger	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Jubiläumswein	All	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Reserve	All	Quality wine psr	German
Schilcher	Steiermark	Quality wine psr and table wine with GI	German
Sturm	All	Partial fermented grape must with GI	German
PORTUGAL			
Denominação de origem (DO)	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Denominação de origem controlada (DOC)	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Indicação de proveniência regulamentada (IPR)	All	Quality wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Vinho doce natural	All	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Vinho generoso	DO Porto, Madeira, Moscatel de Setúbal, Carcavelos	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Vinho regional	All	Table wine with GI	Portuguese
Canteiro	DO Madeira	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese

Colheita Seleccionada	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Portuguese
Crusted/Crusting	DO Porto	Quality liqueur wine psr	English
Escolha	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI	Portuguese
Escuro	DO Madeira	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Fino	DO Porto DO Madeira	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Frasqueira	DO Madeira	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Garrafeira	All	Quality wine psr, Table wine with GI Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Lágrima	DO Porto	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Leve	Table wine with GI Estremadura and Ribatejano DO Madeira, DO Porto	Table wine with GI Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Nobre	DO Dão	Quality wine psr	Portuguese
Reserva	All	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr, table wine with GI	Portuguese
Reserva velha (or grande reserva)	DO Madeira	Quality sparkling wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Ruby	DO Porto	Quality liqueur wine psr	English
Solera	DO Madeira	Quality liqueur wine psr	Portuguese
Super reserve	All	Quality sparkling wine psr	Portuguese
Superior	All	Quality wine psr, quality liqueur wine psr, table wine with GI	Portuguese
Tawny	DO Porto	Quality liqueur wine psr	English
Vintage supplemented by Late Bottle (LBV) ou Character	DO Porto	Quality liqueur wine psr	English
Vintage	DO Porto	Quality liqueur wine psr	English
SLOVENIA			
Penina	All	Quality sparkling wine psr	Slovenian
pozna trgatav	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
Izbor	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
jagodni izbor	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
suhi jagodni izbor	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
ledeno vino	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
arhivsko vino	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
mlado vino	All	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
Cviček	Dolenjska	Quality wine psr	Slovenian
Teran	Kras	Quality wine psr	Slovenian

SLOVAKIA			
Forditáš	Tokaj/-ská/-ský/-ské	Quality wine psr	Slovak
Mášlaš	Tokaj/-ská/-ský/-ské	Quality wine psr	Slovak
Samorodné	Tokaj/-ská/-ský/-ské	Quality wine psr	Slovak
výber ... putňový, completed by the numbers 3-6	Tokaj/-ská/-ský/-ské	Quality wine psr	Slovak
výberová esencia	Tokaj/-ská/-ský/-ské	Quality wine psr	Slovak
Esencia	Tokaj/-ská/-ský/-ské	Quality wine psr	Slovak
BULGARIA			
Гарантирано наименование за произход (ГНП) (guaranteed appellation of origin)	All	Quality wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr and quality liqueur wine psr	Bulgarian
Гарантирано и контролирано наименование за произход (ГКНП) (guaranteed and controlled appellation of origin)	All	Quality wine psr, quality semi-sparkling wine psr, quality sparkling wine psr and quality liqueur wine psr	Bulgarian
Благородно сладко вино (БСВ) (noble sweet wine)	All	Quality liqueur wine psr	Bulgarian
регионално вино (Regional wine)	All	Table wine with GI	Bulgarian
Ново (young)	All	Quality wine psr Table wine with GI	Bulgarian
Премиум (premium)	All	Table wine with GI	Bulgarian
Резерва (reserve)	All	Quality wine psr Table wine with GI	Bulgarian
Премиум резерва (premium reserve)	All	Table wine with GI	Bulgarian
Специална резерва (special reserve)	All	Quality wine psr	Bulgarian
Специална селекция (special selection)	All	Quality wine psr	Bulgarian
Колекционно (collection)	All	Quality wine psr	Bulgarian
Премиум оук, или първо зареждане в бъчва (premium oak)	All	Quality wine psr	Bulgarian
Беритба на презряло грозде (vintage of overripe grapes)	All	Quality wine psr	Bulgarian
Розенталер (Rosenthaler)	All	Quality wine psr	Bulgarian

ROMANIA			
Vin cu denumire de origine controlată (D.O.C.)	All	Quality wine psr	Romanian
Cules la maturitate deplină (C.M.D.)	All	Quality wine psr	Romanian
Cules târziu (C.T.)	All	Quality wine psr	Romanian
Cules la înnobilarea boabelor (C.I.B.)	All	Quality wine psr	Romanian
Vin cu indicație geografică	All	Table wine with GI	Romanian
Rezervă	All	Quality wine psr	Romanian
Vin de vinotecă	All	Quality wine psr	Romanian

APPENDIX 3

LIST OF CONTACT POINTS

(as referred to in Article 12 of Annex II of Protocol 6)

(a) Bosnia and Herzegovina

Council of Ministers

Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Relations

Department for Foreign Trade Policy and FDI

Musala 9/2 Sarajevo

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Telephone: +387 33 220 546

Fax: +387 33 220 546

E-mail: dragisa.mekic@mvteo.gov.ba

(b) Community

European Commission

Directorate-General for Agriculture and Rural Development

Directorate B International Affairs II

Head of Unit B.2 Enlargement

B-1049 Bruxelles/Brussel

Belgium

Telephone: 32 2 299 11 11

Fax: +32 2 296 62 92

E-mail: AGRI-EC-BiH-winetrade@ec.europa.eu

FINAL ACT

The plenipotentiaries of the EUROPEAN COMMUNITY,

hereinafter referred to as "the Community",

of the one part, and

the plenipotentiaries of BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA,

of the other part,

meeting in Luxembourg on the sixteenth day of June in the year two thousand and eight for the signature of the Interim Agreement on Trade and Trade-related Matters between the European Community, of the one part, and Bosnia and Herzegovina, of the other part, hereinafter referred to as "this Agreement", have adopted the following texts:

this Agreement and its Annexes I to VI, namely:

- Annex I (Article 6) – Tariff concessions of Bosnia and Herzegovina for Community industrial products
- Annex II (Article 12(2)) – Definition of "baby beef" products

- Annex III (Article 12) – Tariff concessions of Bosnia and Herzegovina for agricultural primary products originating in the Community
- Annex IV (Article 13) – Duties applicable to goods originating in Bosnia and Herzegovina on import into the Community
- Annex V (Article 13) – Duties applicable to goods originating in the Community on import into Bosnia and Herzegovina
- Annex VI (Article 38) – Intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights

and the following Protocols:

- Protocol 1 (Article 10) – On trade between the Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina in processed agricultural products
- Protocol 2 (Article 27) – Concerning the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation for the application of the provisions of this Agreement between the Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina

- Protocol 3 (Article 36) – On State aid to the steel industry
- Protocol 4 (Article 39) – On mutual administrative assistance in customs matters
- Protocol 5 (Article 49) – Dispute settlement
- Protocol 6 (Article 12) – On reciprocal preferential concessions for certain wines, the reciprocal recognition, protection and control of wine, spirit drinks and aromatised wine names.

The plenipotentiaries of the Community and the plenipotentiaries of Bosnia and Herzegovina have adopted the text of the joint declaration listed below and annexed to this Final Act:

- Joint Declaration on Article 38 (SAA Article 73)

The plenipotentiaries of Bosnia and Herzegovina have taken note of the declaration listed below and annexed to this Final Act:

- Declaration by the Community concerning the exceptional trade measures granted by the Community on the basis of Regulation (EC) No 2007/2000.

Съставено в Люксембург на шестнадесети юни две хиляди и осма година.

Hecho en Luxemburgo, el dieciseis de junio de dosmile ocho.

V Lucemburku dne šestnáctého června dva tisíce osm.

Udfærdiget i Luxembourg den sekstende juni to tusind og otte.

Geschehen zu Luxemburg am sechzehnten Juni zweitausendacht.

Kahe tuhande kaheksanda aasta juunikuu kuueteistkümnendal päeval Luxembourgis.

Έγινε στο Λουξεμβούργο, στις δέκα έξι Ιουνίου δύο χιλιάδες οκτώ.

Done at Luxembourg on the sixteenth day of June in the year two thousand and eight.

Fait à Luxembourg, le seize juin deux mille huit.

Fatto a Lussemburgo, addì sedici giugno duemilaotto.

Luksemburgā, divtūkstoš astotā gada sešpadsmitajā jūnijā.

Priimta du tūkstančiai aštuntų metų birželio šešioliktą dieną Liuksemburge.

Kelt Luxembourgban, a kétezer-nyolcadik év június tzenhatodik napján.

Magħmul fil-Lussemburgu, fis-sittax-il jum ta' Ġunju tas-sena elfejn u tmienja.

Gedaan te Luxemburg, de zestiende juni tweeduizend acht.

Sporządzono w Luksemburgu dnia szesnastego czerwca roku dwa tysiące ósmego.

Feito em Luxemburgo, em dezasseis de Junho de dois mil e oito.

Înceiat la Luxembourg, la șaisprezece iunie două mii opt.

V Luxemburgu dňa šestnásteho júna dvetisícosem.

V Luxembourggu, dne šestnajstega junija leta dva tisoč osem.

Tehty Luxemburgissa kuudentenatoista päivänä kesäkuuta vuonna kaksituhattakahdeksan.

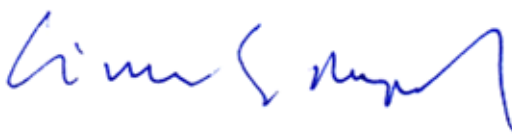
Som skedde i Luxemburg den sextonde juni tjugohundraåtta.

Sačinjeno u Luksemburgu, šesnaestoga juna dvije hiljade osme godine.

Sačinjeno u Luksemburgu, šesnaestoga lipnja dvije tisuće osme godine.

Састављено у Луксембургу, шеснаестога јуна двије хиљаде осме године.

Za Европейската общност
Por la Comunidad Europea
Za Evropské společenství
For Det Europæiske Fællesskab
Für die Europäische Gemeinschaft
Euroopa Ühenduse nimel
Για την Ευρωπαϊκή Κοινότητα
For the European Community
Pour la Communauté européenne
Per la Comunità europea
Eiropas Kopienas vārdā
Europos bendrijos vardu
Az Európai Közösség részéről
Ghall-Komunità Ewropea
Voor de Europese Gemeenschap
W imieniu Wspólnoty Europejskiej
Pela Comunidade Europeia
Pentru Comunitatea Europeană
Za Európske spoločenstvo
Za Evropsko skupnost
Euroopan yhteisön puolesta
För Europeiska gemenskapen
Za Evropsku zajednicu
Za Europsku zajednicu
За Европску заједницу



Za Босна и Херцеговина
Por Bosnia y Herzegovina
Za Bosnu a Hercegovinu
For Bosnien-Herzegovina
Für Bosnien und Herzegowina
Bosnia ja Hertsegoviina nimel
Για τη Βοσνία-Ερζεγοβίνη
For Bosnia and Herzegovina
Pour la Bosnie-et-Herzégovine
Per la Bosnia-Erzegovina
Bosnijos ir Hercegovinos vardu
Bosnijas un Hercegovinas vārdā
Bosznia és Hercegovina részéről
Ghall-Božnja u Herzegovina
Voor Bosnië en Herzegovina
W imieniu Bośni i Hercegowiny
Pela Bósnia e Herzegovina
Pentru Bosnia și Herțegovina
Za Bosnu a Hercegovinu
Za Bosno in Hercegovino
Bosnia ja Hertsegovinan puolesta
För Bosnien och Hercegovina
Za Bosnu i Hercegovinu
Za Bosnu i Hercegovinu
За Босну и Херцеговину



JOINT DECLARATION

Joint Declaration on Article 38 (SAA Article 73)

The Parties agree that for the purpose of this Agreement, intellectual and industrial property includes in particular copyright, including the copyright in computer programmes, and neighbouring rights, the rights relating to databases, patents including supplementary protection certificates, industrial designs, trademarks and service marks, topographies of integrated circuits, geographical indications, including appellation of origins, and plant variety rights.

The protection of commercial property rights includes in particular the protection against unfair competition as referred to in Article 10bis of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property and the protection of undisclosed information as referred to in Article 39 of the Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS Agreement).

The Parties further agree that the level of protection referred to in Article 38(3) of this Agreement (SAA Article 73(3)) shall include the availability of the measures, procedures and remedies provided for in Directive 2004/48/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the enforcement of intellectual property rights ¹.

¹ OJ L 157, 30.4.2004, p. 45.

DECLARATION BY THE COMMUNITY

Declaration by the Community concerning the exceptional trade measures granted by the Community on the basis of Regulation (EC) No 2007/2000

Considering that exceptional trade measures are granted by the Community to countries participating or linked to the EU Stabilisation and Association Process including Bosnia and Herzegovina on the basis of Council Regulation (EC) No 2007/2000 of 18 September 2000 introducing exceptional trade measures for countries and territories participating in or linked to the European Union's Stabilisation and Association process ¹, the Community declares:

- that, in application of Article 19 of this Agreement (SAA Article 34), those of the unilateral autonomous trade measures which are more favourable will apply in addition to the contractual trade concessions offered by the Community in this Agreement as long as Regulation (EC) No 2007/2000 applies;
- that, in particular, for the products covered by Chapters 7 and 8 of the Combined Nomenclature, for which the Common Customs Tariff provides for the application of *ad valorem* customs duties and a specific customs duty, the reduction shall apply also to the specific customs duty in derogation from the relevant provision of Article 13(2) of this Agreement (SAA Article 28(2)).

¹ OJ L 240, 23.9.2000, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 530/2007 (OJ L 125, 15.5.2007, p. 1).